

## **2019 MDC REPORT FOR SPECIAL ACT 14-21**

CONTAINED WITHIN ARE THE FOLLOWING:

- 2019 WATER REVENUES & EXPENDITURES REPORT
  - Water revenue & expenditures by source, category and type
- 2019 BONDS ISSUED REPORT
  - A list of all bonds issued for 2019, for each issue, including the financial advisor, and underwriters, whether is competitive, negotiated or privately placed and the issue's face value and net proceeds
  - A list of all projects receiving financial assistance during the 2019 fiscal year, including each projects purpose, location, and the amount of funds provided by the district
  - The cumulative value of all bonds issued, and the value of the outstanding bonds and capital projects associated with such bonds
- 2019 PERSONNEL STATUS REPORT
  - MDC's Affirmative Action Policy Statement
  - Description of the District's affirmative action efforts
  - Total number of District employees at the end of each quarter for calendar year 2019
  - Listing of District positions vacated and positions filled during each quarter for calendar year 2019
  - A description of the composition of the District's workforce by race, sex, and occupation
  - The positions estimated to be vacant and the positions estimated to be filled at the end of the fiscal year

**THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT COMMISSION  
WATER REVENUES & EXPENDITURES REPORT  
FOR SPECIAL ACT 14-21**

**WATER REVENUE ANALYSIS**

Month Ended December 31, 2019

**Sale of Water**

Domestic	\$ 39,118,125
Commercial	13,781,479
Industrial	2,917,226
Public Authorities	3,332,358
Other Water Companies	1,905,642
<b>Total Water Sales</b>	<b>\$ 61,054,831</b>

**Water Customer Service Charge**

Domestic	\$ 17,698,661
Commercial	2,514,672
Industrial	344,075
Public Authorities	833,370
Other Water Companies	39,262
<b>Total Customer Service Charge</b>	<b>\$ 21,430,040</b>

**Surcharges**

General	\$ 2,055,531
Special	690,090
<b>Total Water Surcharges</b>	<b>\$ 2,745,620</b>

**Other Water Operating Revenues**

Hydrant Maintenance	\$ 1,341,079
Fire Protection Services	4,015,405
Water Billing Penalties	134,708
<b>Total - Other Operating Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 5,491,193</b>

**Total Operating Revenue** **\$ 90,721,684****Total Non - Operating Revenue** **\$ 2,491,934****Total Water Revenue** **\$ 93,213,619****WATER EXPENDITURE ANALYSIS**

Month Ended December 31, 2019

**Expenditures by Categories**

General Government	\$ 11,307,219
Engineering & Planning	795,809
Operations	12,332,350
Plants & Maintenance	18,108,910
Employee Benefits & Other	20,252,591
Debt Service	31,340,230
<b>Total Expenditures by Categories</b>	<b>\$ 94,137,109</b>

**Surplus/(Deficit)** **\$ (923,490)**

**THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT COMMISSION  
BONDS ISSUED REPORT  
FOR SPECIAL ACT 14-21**

**SPECIAL ACT 14-21 SEC.6.1**

**BOND ISSUANCES**

Date of Sale	Title	Face Value	Net Proceeds	Financial Advisor	Underwriter	Competitive	Negotiated	Privately Placed
08/08/19	General Purpose, Series A 2019	\$ 76,500,000	\$ 90,545,362	First Southwest Company	Raymond James	Yes	No	No
08/08/19	Refunding Bonds, Series B 2019	\$ 49,305,000	\$ 58,224,023	First Southwest Company	Raymond James	Yes	No	No
08/08/19	Refunding Bonds, Series C 2019	\$ 32,070,000	\$ 37,810,230	First Southwest Company	Raymond James	Yes	No	No

**SPECIAL ACT 14-21 SEC.6.2  
2019 FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE**

Funding Source		Project		Description	Project ID	Location	2019 Loans	2019 Grants	Total Grants & Loans	2019 Spend
CWF #219-C	Clean Water Project	Inflow & Infiltration Sewer Rehab		2013B-46 Goff Brook Overflow Closure	CW1.SSORKH.07	Rocky Hill	\$ 9,487,632.01	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,805,676.44
Total							\$ 9,487,632.01	\$ -	\$ 9,487,632.01	\$ 9,805,676.44
CWF # 652-C	Clean Water Project	HWPCF Expansion Upgrade		2011 Wet Weather Exp	CW1.WTFHAR.18	Hartford	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	16,339.16
		HWPCF Expansion Upgrade		2013 WWEP	CW1.WTFHAR.20	Hartford	335,892.35	193,114.23	-	657,120.94
		HWPCF Expansion Upgrade		ASH HAND & MERCURY	CW1.WTFHAR.14	Hartford	-	-	-	27,621.07
		HWPCF Expansion Upgrade		2014 WWEP #2012-21	CW2.WTFHAR.21	Hartford	24,216.43	14,289.58	-	**
Total							\$ 360,108.78	\$ 207,403.81	\$ 567,512.59	\$ 701,081.17
CWF#657-C	Clean Water Project	Rocky Hill WPCF and Hartford WPCF Upgrades		2013 RHWWPCF Cap & Up	CW2.WTFRKH.04	Rocky Hill	\$ 103,676.39	\$ 28,210.63	\$ -	125,197.30
		HWPCF Expansion Upgrade		2014 WWEP #2012-21	CW2.WTFHAR.21	Hartford	4,298,227.08	2,451,501.42	-	9,635,304.52
		Rocky Hill WPCF and Hartford WPCF Upgrades		2014 Rocky Hill Outfall	CW2.WTFRKH.05	Rocky Hill	224,772.51	27,724.13	-	75,914.60
Total							\$ 4,626,675.98	\$ 2,507,436.18	\$ 7,134,112.16	\$ 9,836,416.42
CWF#692-C	Clean Water Project	South Hartford Conveyance Tunnel		2016 South Hartford Conveyance Tunnel	CW2.TUNSTH.02	Hartford	\$ 28,829,468.62	\$ 23,587,747.08	\$ -	48,486,167.23
Total							\$ 28,829,468.62	\$ 23,587,747.08	\$ 52,417,215.70	\$ 48,486,167.23
CWF#691-C	Clean Water Project	Green Infrastructure		2013 Green Infrastructure	CW1.SSSPAR.11	Hartford	\$ 176,976.85	\$ 176,976.86	\$ -	427,303.26
Total							\$ 176,976.85	\$ 176,976.86	\$ 353,953.71	\$ 427,303.26
CWF#221-C	Clean Water Project	Cedar St		2012 CWP Newington Cedar St	CW1.SSONWT.07	Hartford	\$ 1,769,264.00	\$ -	\$ -	1,613,932.52
Total							\$ 1,769,264.00	\$ -	\$ 1,769,264.00	\$ 1,613,932.52
CWF#697 DC	Sewer Project	HWPCF Solids Processing Building Upgrades		2013 SCADA Upgrades	WWA.CS1220.01	Hartford	\$ 17,942.17	\$ 4,485.55	\$ -	85,500.48
		Regional Solids Receiving Facility & Gravity Thickener Upgr.		2015 WPC Equipment & Facilities Imprvmnt	WPC.FA0015.01	Hartford	58,373.36	14,593.34	-	257,077.47
				2014 Hrtfrd WPCF Sludge Mixing Tank Upgd	WPC.FA0114.03	Hartford	392,115.63	98,028.91	-	386,197.52
				2013 WPC HWPCF Cake Stg & Gravity Sys	WWA.CS1217.01	Hartford	-	-	-	-
				2015 Hartford WPCF SPB Electrical Upgrad	WPC.FA0115.04	Hartford	831,942.46	207,985.63	-	635,297.31
				2015 WPC Plant Infrastructure Rnw & Rpl	WPC.FA0015.02	Hartford	89,798.51	22,449.63	-	184,785.50
				2013 WPC Plant Infra. Renewal & Replace	WWA.CS1219.01	Hartford	14,960.00	3,740.00	-	140,210.26
				2014 Hartford WPCF DAFT Sludge Equ Dsgn	WPC.FA0114.01	Hartford	-	-	-	-
				2010 WPC Electrical SystemsModernization	WWA.CS1153.01	Hartford	320,898.73	80,224.68	-	233,485.70
				2012 HWPC Solids Handling & Processing	WWA.CS1187.01	Hartford	14,397.29	3,599.32	-	17,996.61
				2012 WPC Renewal and Replacement	WWA.CS1188.01	Hartford	15,640.00	3,910.00	-	19,550.00
				2007 WPCF Security & Coms	WWA.CS1140.01	Hartford	2,000.00	500.00	-	630,612.63
				2007 Wastewater Treatment Fac Imp.	WPC.FA0007.01	Hartford	-	-	-	11,560.80
				2009 HWPCF Odor Control Construction	WWA.CS1135.01	Hartford	9,695.08	2,423.77	-	638.83
				2008 WPC Infrastructure Repl & Imps	WWA.CS1128.01	Hartford	-	-	-	-
				2009 WPC Infra Replace & Improve	WWA.CS1134.01	Hartford	-	-	-	200,784.98
				2011 WPC Renewal & Replace	WWA.CS1167.01	Hartford	47,040.01	11,760.00	-	253,864.42
Total							\$ 1,814,803.24	\$ 453,700.83	\$ 2,268,504.07	\$ 3,057,562.51
DWSRF 2016-7062	Water Project	Watr Main Replacement - Garden St		2015 Wtr Mn Rplcmnt-Garden St Area, Weth	WDS.TM0215.01	Wethersfield	\$ 429,537.93	\$ -	\$ 429,537.93	\$ 522,859.65
DWSRF 2019-7074	Water Project	Watr Main Replacement - Bond St		2015 Wtr Mn Rplcmnt-Bond St Area, Hartford	WDS.TM0115.01	Hartford	\$ 1,615,674.95	\$ -	\$ 1,615,674.95	\$ 2,178,020.19
Grand Total							\$ 49,110,142.36	\$ 26,933,264.76	\$ 76,043,407.12	

\*\* Spend included in CWF#657-C

**SPECIAL ACT 14-21 SEC.6.3**  
**CUMULATIVE VALUE OF BONDS ISSUED**

<b><u>Date of Issue</u></b>	<b><u>Purpose</u></b>	<b><u>Original Issue</u></b>	<b><u>Debt Outstanding 12/31/2019</u></b>	<b><u>Capital Projects Associated with Issue</u></b>
06/01/10	Refunding Bonds	12,845,000	3,775,000	See Exhibit A-1
02/01/13	General Purpose, Series A 2013	30,235,000	21,145,000	See Exhibit A-2&3
02/01/13	General Purpose, Series B 2013	25,030,000	17,500,000	See Exhibit A-2&3
06/19/13	Clean Water Project Revenue Bonds	85,000,000	71,575,000	See Exhibit A-4
08/06/14	General Purpose Series A 2014	47,735,000	35,790,000	See Exhibit A-5&6
08/06/14	Refunding Bonds, Series B 2014	14,845,000	4,515,000	See Exhibit A-5&6
11/14/14	Clean Water Project Revenue Bonds	140,000,000	126,165,000	See Exhibit A-7
03/19/15	General Purpose, Series A 2015	66,740,000	53,525,000	See Exhibit A-8
11/03/15	General Purpose, Series B 2015	36,215,000	28,960,000	See Exhibit A-9
02/18/16	General Purpose, Series A 2016	33,025,000	28,060,000	See Exhibit A-10
04/28/16	Refunding Bonds, Series B 2016	48,035,000	33,930,000	See Exhibit A-11
12/01/16	General Purpose, Series C 2016	108,315,000	95,565,000	See Exhibit A-12
07/31/18	General Purpose 2018	110,770,000	105,235,000	See Exhibit A-13
08/08/19	General Purpose, Series A 2019	76,500,000	76,500,000	See Exhibit 14-16
08/08/19	Refunding Bonds, Series B 2019	49,305,000	49,305,000	See Exhibit 14-16
08/08/19	Refunding Bonds, Series C 2019	32,070,000	32,070,000	See Exhibit 14-16
<b>Cumulative Value 12/31/2019</b>		<b><u>\$ 916,665,000</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 783,615,000</u></b>	

# **EXHIBIT A**

## **CAPITAL PROJECT LIST**



**REFUNDING ISSUE****STANDARD & POOR'S RATING: AA+**

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes and court decisions and assuming continuing compliance with certain covenants and procedures relating to requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not treated as an item of preference for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax. Interest on the Bonds may be includable in the calculation of certain taxes under the Code, including the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on certain corporations. In the opinion of Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes, interest on the Bonds is excluded from Connecticut taxable income for purposes of the Connecticut income tax on individuals, trusts and estates, and is excluded from amounts on which the net Connecticut minimum tax is based in the case of individuals, trusts and estates required to pay the federal alternative minimum tax. See "Tax Matters" herein.



**THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT  
HARTFORD COUNTY, CONNECTICUT**

**\$12,845,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, ISSUE OF 2010**

**DATED****June 1, 2010****MATURITY SCHEDULE****DUE****April 1, as shown below**

<b>Due April 1</b>	<b>Principal Amount</b>	<b>Coupon</b>	<b>Yield</b>	<b>CUSIP</b>	<b>Due April 1</b>	<b>Principal Amount</b>	<b>Coupon</b>	<b>Yield</b>	<b>CUSIP</b>
2011	\$25,000	3.000%	0.300%	416489HX3	2017	\$1,275,000	5.000%	2.330%	416489JD5
2012	25,000	3.000%	0.620%	416489HY1	2018	1,270,000	5.000%	2.530%	416489JE3
2013	1,325,000	3.000%	0.930%	416489HZ8	2019	1,270,000	5.000%	2.720%	416489JF0
2014	1,305,000	3.000%	1.280%	416489JA1	2020	1,270,000	5.000%	2.870%	416489JG8
2015	1,290,000	5.000%	1.640%	416489JB9	2021	1,260,000 *	4.000%	3.070%	416489JH6
2016	1,285,000	5.000%	2.020%	416489JC7	2022	1,245,000 *	4.000%	3.170%	416489JJ2

\* Priced assuming redemption on April 1, 2020; however redemption is at the election of the District. See "Optional Redemption" herein.

**Underwriter****TD Securities (USA) LLC**

Interest on the Bonds will be payable on October 1, 2010 and semiannually thereafter on April 1 and October 1 in each year until maturity.

**The Bonds are subject to optional redemption prior to maturity, as more fully described herein. See "Optional Redemption" herein.**

The Bonds will be issued by means of a book-entry-only system and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York. DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. Purchasers of the Bonds will not receive certificates representing their ownership interest in the Bonds. Principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds will be payable by the District or its agent to DTC or its nominee as registered owner of the Bonds. Ownership of the Bonds may be in principal amounts of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof. See "Book-Entry-Only Transfer System" herein.

The Bonds will be general obligations of the District and the District will pledge its full faith and credit to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due. Unless paid from other sources, the Bonds are payable from general tax revenues from member municipalities. The District is authorized to levy unlimited taxes upon the City of Hartford and the Towns of Bloomfield, East Hartford, Newington, Rocky Hill, West Hartford, Wethersfield and Windsor (the "Member Municipalities"). See "Security and Remedies" herein.

U.S. Bank National Association, 225 Asylum Street, 28<sup>th</sup> Floor, Hartford, Connecticut will act as Certifying Agent, Registrar, Transfer Agent, Paying Agent and Escrow Agent for the Bonds.

The Bonds are offered for delivery when, as and if issued, subject to the approving opinion of Levy & Droney, P.C., Bond Counsel, of Farmington, Connecticut and Robinson & Cole LLP, Bond Counsel, of Hartford, Connecticut. It is expected that delivery of the Bonds in book-entry-only form will be made to DTC in New York, New York on or about June 1, 2010.

**This cover page contains certain information for quick reference only. It is NOT a summary of this issue. Investors must read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision.**

# OFFICIAL STATEMENT

## THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT HARTFORD COUNTY, CONNECTICUT

### \$12,845,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Issue of 2010

#### INTRODUCTION

This Official Statement including the cover, inside cover page, this Introduction, Part I, Part II and the Appendices thereto, of The Metropolitan District, Hartford County, Connecticut (the "District") is provided for the purpose of presenting certain information relating to the District in connection with the issuance and sale of \$12,845,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Issue of 2010 (the "Bonds") of the District.

Part I of this Official Statement, including the cover and inside cover page contains information relating to the Bonds. Part II of this Official Statement is the most recent Annual Information Statement of the District. The cover page, inside cover page, this Introduction, Part I, Part II and the Appendices thereto should be read collectively and in their entirety.

---

#### PART I

#### INFORMATION CONCERNING THE BONDS

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS TO PART I

Bond Issue Summary	
I. Bond Information	
Introduction.....	1
Description of the Bonds.....	1
Optional Redemption .....	2
Book-Entry-Only Transfer System .....	2
DTC Practices .....	4
Security and Remedies .....	4
Taxes – Levy, Apportionment, Collection.....	5
Qualification for Financial Institutions .....	5
Availability of Continuing Disclosure .....	5
Authorization and Purpose.....	6
Plan of Refunding .....	6
Sources and Uses of Bond Proceeds .....	7
Verification of Mathematical Computations.....	7
Ratings .....	7
Tax Matters .....	7
II. Legal and Other Information	
Litigation .....	10
Transcript and Closing Documents .....	10
Concluding Statement .....	10

on or before the date specified in the Continuing Disclosure Agreement with respect to the Bonds, pursuant to a Continuing Disclosure Agreement to be executed by the District substantially in the form attached as Appendix C to this Official Statement.

The District has previously undertaken in continuing disclosure agreements entered into for the benefit of holders of certain of its general obligation bonds and notes to provide annual financial information and event notices pursuant to Rule 15c2-12. The District has made a timely filing of all of its annual reports as required.

#### **AUTHORIZATION AND PURPOSE**

The Bonds are being issued pursuant to Section 7-370c of the General Statutes of Connecticut, as amended, and a resolution of the Board of Commissioners of the District adopted on May 3, 2010.

The Bonds are being issued to advance refund all or any portion of the aggregate principal amount outstanding of certain District Bonds (the "Refunded Bonds"). See "Plan of Refunding" herein.

#### **PLAN OF REFUNDING**

The Bonds are being issued to advance refund all or any portion of the aggregate principal amount outstanding of the Refunded Bonds as set forth below:

<u>Issue</u>	<u>Dated Date</u>	<u>Principal Amount Refunded</u>	<u>Maturities Refunded</u>	<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Redemption Price</u>
General Obligation Bonds, 2002	4/1/2002	\$13,050,000	4/1/2013-2022	4/1/2012	101.00%

The list of Refunded Bonds may be changed by the District in its sole discretion due to market factors or other factors considered relevant by the District at the time of pricing and no assurance can be given that any particular bonds listed or that any particular maturity thereof will be refunded. The refunding is contingent upon delivery of the Bonds.

Upon delivery of the Bonds, a portion of proceeds of the Bonds will be placed in an irrevocable trust fund (the "Escrow Deposit Fund") established with U.S. Bank National Association, as escrow agent (the "Escrow Agent") under an Escrow Agreement (the "Escrow Agreement") dated as of June 1, 2010, between the Escrow Agent and the District. The Escrow Agent will use such proceeds to purchase a portfolio of non-callable direct obligations of or obligations guaranteed by the government of the United States of America, including United States Treasury State and Local Government Series ("SLGS") securities, Federal National Mortgage Association ("FNMA") securities and any other securities permitted by Section 7-400 of the Connecticut General Statutes, all of which shall not be callable or prepayable at the option of the issuer of the securities (the "Escrow Securities"), the principal of and interest on which, when due, will provide amounts sufficient to pay the principal, interest and redemption premium on the Refunded Bonds to the redemption dates or maturity (the "Escrow Requirements"). All investment income on and maturing principal of the Escrow Securities held in the Escrow Deposit Fund and needed to pay the principal, interest and redemption premium on the Refunded Bonds will be irrevocably deposited by the District for payment of the Refunded Bonds. The balance of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used to pay costs of issuance and Underwriter's discount.

THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT  
HARTFORD COUNTY,  
CONNECTICUT

\$26,100,000 General Obligation  
Bonds, Issue of 2002  
Dated April 1, 2002

# Use of Proceeds

<u>Project</u>	<u>Amount Authorized</u>	<u>This Issue</u>	<u>Bonds Previously Issued</u>	<u>Authorized But Unissued After This Issue</u>	<u>Grants/ Contributions Received</u>	<u>Net Authorized But Unissued After This Issue</u>
<b>Water</b>						
Automated Meter Reading .....	\$13,000,000	\$ 278,000	\$11,450,000	\$1,272,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 522,000
Water Supply Improvements .....	1,650,000	985,000	500,000	165,000	-	165,000
Bloomfield Water Treatment Facility Improvements .....	5,000,000	846,000	-	4,154,000	-	4,154,000
West Hartford Water Treatment Facility Improvements .....	5,000,000	530,000	-	4,470,000	-	4,470,000
Water Treatment Facilities Improvements .....	4,000,000	121,000	-	3,879,000	-	3,879,000
Farmington Avenue Water Main Replacement .....	2,500,000	1,678,000	-	822,000	-	822,000
Total Water Projects .....	31,150,000	4,438,000	11,950,000	14,762,000	750,000	14,012,000
<b>Sewer</b>						
Connecticut River Cleanup Program - Phase II Planning .....	2,000,000	609,000	1,170,000	221,000	-	221,000
Water Pollution Control Facility Improvements .....	5,000,000	470,000	3,900,000	630,000	-	630,000
Water Pollution Control Facility Infrastructure Improvement Program .....	1,600,000	200,000	1,400,000	-	-	-
Improvements to Incinerator No. 1 .....	5,000,000	4,636,000	-	364,000	-	364,000
Biosolids Receiving Station .....	2,000,000	1,638,000	-	362,000	-	362,000
Process Control Systems Design .....	1,000,000	564,000	-	436,000	-	436,000
Hartford Water Pollution Control Facility Electrical System Improvements - Phase I .....	5,000,000	1,284,000	530,000	3,186,000	2,409,000	777,000
Dissolved Air Flotation Thickening Process Improvements .....	2,000,000	1,843,000	-	157,000	-	157,000
Incineration Systems Integration .....	2,000,000	1,947,000	-	53,000	-	53,000
Connecticut River Cleanup Program .....	80,000,000	1,000,000	45,411,741	33,588,259	24,962,916	8,625,343
Incineration Process Improvements .....	4,400,000	908,000	2,800,000	692,000	556,723	135,277
Regional Solids Receiving Facility .....	5,000,000	88,000	4,232,214	679,786	51,848	627,938
Biosolids Material Handling Systems Upgrade .....	5,000,000	1,509,000	-	3,491,000	2,068,000	1,423,000
Inflow and Infiltration Removal Program .....	5,000,000	437,000	700,000	3,863,000	-	3,863,000
Construction of Gravity Thickening Facility .....	5,000,000	367,000	-	4,633,000	4,633,000	0
Incinerator Modifications for Regulatory Compliance .....	3,750,000	1,912,000	-	1,838,000	-	1,838,000
Dewatering System Improvements: Centrifuge Rotating Assembly .....	700,000	513,000	-	187,000	-	187,000
Hartford Water Pollution Control Facility Electrical System Improvements - Phase II .....	1,500,000	433,000	-	1,067,000	-	1,067,000
Hartford Water Pollution Control Facility Electrical System Improvements - Phase III .....	1,500,000	489,000	-	1,011,000	-	1,011,000
Process Control System Improvements and Automation: Effluent Pumping Station, PLC Replacement .....	500,000	200,000	-	300,000	-	300,000
Total Sewer Projects .....	137,950,000	21,047,000	60,143,955	56,759,045	34,681,487	22,077,558
<b>Combined Funding Projects</b>						
Headquarters Modifications .....	2,500,000	615,000	1,200,000	685,000	250,000	435,000
Total Projects .....	\$171,600,000	\$26,100,000	\$73,293,955	\$72,206,045	\$35,681,487	\$36,524,558

## NEW ISSUE

OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED JANUARY 31, 2013

MOODY'S RATING: Aa1  
STANDARD & POOR'S RATING: AA+

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes and court decisions and assuming continuing compliance with certain covenants and procedures relating to requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not treated as an item of tax preference for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax. Interest on the Bonds is, however, includable in adjusted current earnings for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on certain corporations. In the opinion of Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes, interest on the Bonds is excluded from Connecticut taxable income for purposes of the Connecticut income tax on individuals, trusts and estates, and is excluded from amounts on which the net Connecticut minimum tax is based in the case of individuals, trusts and estates required to pay the federal alternative minimum tax. See "Tax Matters" herein.



THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT  
HARTFORD COUNTY, CONNECTICUT  
BOOK-ENTRY ONLY

\$30,235,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, ISSUE OF 2013, SERIES A

DATED  
February 1, 2013

## Maturity Schedule

DUE  
February 1, as shown below

Due February 1	Principal Amount	Coupon	Yield	CUSIP <sup>1</sup>	Due February 1	Principal Amount	Coupon	Yield	CUSIP <sup>1</sup>
2014	\$1,515,000	4.000%	0.200%	416489MA7	2024	\$1,510,000	2.250%	2.270%	416489ML3
2015	1,515,000	4.000%	0.480%	416489MB5	2025	1,510,000	2.375%	2.450%	416489MM1
2016	1,515,000	5.000%	0.730%	416489MC3	2026	1,510,000	2.500%	2.590%	416489MN9
2017	1,515,000	5.000%	0.880%	416489MD1	2027	1,510,000	2.500%	2.600%	416489MP4
2018	1,515,000	5.000%	1.040%	416489ME9	2028	1,510,000	2.625%	2.670%	416489MQ2
2019	1,515,000	5.000%	1.300%	416489MF6	2029	1,510,000	2.750%	2.760%	416489MR0
2020	1,515,000	5.000%	1.550%	416489MG4	2030	1,510,000	3.000%	2.840%	416489MS8
2021	1,510,000	5.000%	1.760%	416489MH2	2031	1,510,000	3.000%	2.890%	416489MT6
2022	1,510,000	5.000%	1.940%	416489MJ8	2032	1,510,000	3.000%	2.940%	416489MUB
2023	1,510,000	2.125%	2.160%	416489MK5	2033	1,510,000	3.000%	3.000%	416489MV1

Interest on the Series A Bonds will be payable on August 1, 2013 and semiannually thereafter on February 1 and August 1 in each year until maturity.

\$25,030,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, ISSUE OF 2013, SERIES B

DATED  
February 1, 2013

## Maturity Schedule

DUE  
February 1, as shown below

Due February 1	Principal Amount	Coupon	Yield	CUSIP <sup>1</sup>	Due February 1	Principal Amount	Coupon	Yield	CUSIP <sup>1</sup>
2014	\$1,255,000	4.000%	0.200%	416489MW9	2024	\$1,250,000	2.250%	2.270%	416489NG3
2015	1,255,000	4.000%	0.480%	416489MX7	2025	1,250,000	2.375%	2.450%	416489NH1
2016	1,255,000	5.000%	0.730%	416489MY5	2026	1,250,000	2.500%	2.530%	416489NJ7
2017	1,255,000	5.000%	0.880%	416489MZ2	2027	1,250,000	2.500%	2.600%	416489NK4
2018	1,255,000	5.000%	1.040%	416489NA6	2028	1,250,000	2.625%	2.670%	416489NL2
2019	1,255,000	5.000%	1.300%	416489NB4	2029	1,250,000	2.750%	2.760%	416489NM0
2020	1,250,000	5.000%	1.550%	416489NC2	2030	1,250,000	3.000%	2.840%	416489NN8
2021	1,250,000	5.000%	1.760%	416489ND0	2031	1,250,000	3.000%	2.890%	416489NP3
2022	1,250,000	5.000%	1.940%	416489NE8	2032	1,250,000	3.000%	2.940%	416489NQ1
2023	1,250,000	2.125%	2.160%	416489NF5	2033	1,250,000	3.000%	3.000%	416489NR0

Interest on the Series B Bonds will be payable on August 1, 2013 and semiannually thereafter on February 1 and August 1 in each year until maturity.

The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity as more fully described herein.

The Bonds will be issued by means of a book-entry-only system and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York. DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. Purchasers of the Bonds will not receive certificates representing their ownership interest in the Bonds. Principal of, redemption premium if any, and interest on the Bonds will be payable by the District or its agent to DTC or its nominee as registered owner of the Bonds. Ownership of the Bonds may be in principal amounts of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof. See "Book-Entry-Only Transfer System" herein.

The Bonds will be general obligations of the District and the District will pledge its full faith and credit to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due. Unless paid from other sources, the Bonds are payable from general tax revenues from member municipalities. The District is authorized to levy unlimited taxes upon the City of Hartford and the Towns of Bloomfield, East Hartford, Newington, Rocky Hill, West Hartford, Wethersfield and Windsor (the "Member Municipalities"). See "Security and Remedies" herein.

U.S. Bank National Association, Corporate Trust Services, 225 Asylum Street, 23<sup>rd</sup> Floor, Hartford, Connecticut will act as Certifying Agent, Registrar, Transfer Agent and Paying Agent for the Bonds.

The Bonds are offered for delivery when, as and if issued, subject to the approving opinion of Hinckley, Allen & Snyder LLP, Bond Counsel, of Hartford, Connecticut, and Finn Dixon & Herling LLP, Bond Counsel, of Stamford, Connecticut. It is expected that delivery of the Bonds in book-entry-only form will be made to DTC in New York, New York on or about February 13, 2013.

This cover page contains certain information for quick reference only. It is NOT a summary of these issues. Investors must read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision.

<sup>1</sup> Copyright, American Bankers Association. CUSIP® is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent company not affiliated with the District and are included solely for the convenience of the holders of the Bonds. The District is not responsible for the selection or use of these CUSIP numbers, does not undertake any responsibility for their accuracy, and makes no representation as to their correctness on the Bonds or as indicated above. The CUSIP number for a specific maturity is subject to being changed after the issuance of the Bonds as a result of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part of such maturity or as a result of the procurement of secondary market portfolio insurance or other similar enhancement by investors that is applicable to all or a portion of certain maturities of the Bonds.

# SERIES A BONDS

# USE OF BOND PROCEEDS

Project	Amount Authorized	Previously Bonded/Grants/ Contributions	Notes Maturing 02/14/13	Notes Maturing 06/20/13	Series A Bonds This Issue	Authorized But Unissued
<u>Water Projects</u>						
2000 Dam Safety Improvements, No. 2 Dam.....	\$5,000,000	\$326,000	\$225,000	\$70,000	\$211,000	\$4,379,000
2005 Water Supply Plant & Site Improvements.....	700,000	176,000	405,000	94,000	380,000	25,000
2005 Water Distribution System Improvements.....	3,000,000	319,000	50,000	564,000	47,000	2,067,000
2005 Raw Water Bypass.....	1,500,000	1,200,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	296,000
GPW 2006.....	2,600,000	1,178,000	352,000	110,000	330,000	960,000
2006 Water District Improvements.....	3,800,000	0	1,731,000	288,000	1,623,000	1,781,000
2006 Water Treatment Facility Improvements.....	1,100,000	1,040,000	41,000	10,000	39,000	9,000
GPW 2007.....	3,400,000	910,000	1,335,000	291,000	1,252,000	854,000
2007 Water Supply Facility Improvements.....	1,450,000	1,070,000	300,000	49,000	281,000	31,000
2007 CSO Related Assets.....	5,000,000	2,684,545	0	282,000	0	2,033,455
2007 Treatment Facility Upgrades.....	1,100,000	775,000	30,000	81,000	28,000	214,000
2007 Non CSO Related Assets.....	5,000,000	3,000,000	0	8,000	0	1,992,000
GPW 2008.....	4,250,000	1,071,000	847,000	523,000	794,000	1,809,000
2008 Planning & Testing.....	600,000	0	0	37,000	0	563,000
2008 Water Supply Facility Improvements.....	2,200,000	121,000	345,000	648,000	324,000	1,086,000
2008 CSO Related Assets.....	5,000,000	0	670,000	2,485,000	628,000	1,845,000
2008 AM-Non CSO.....	5,000,000	0	0	2,924,000	0	2,076,000
2008 Farmington Avenue Water Main.....	1,000,000	50,000	120,000	282,000	113,000	548,000
2008 East Farmington Water Main.....	3,500,000	956,000	234,000	0	220,000	2,310,000
2008 Filtered Water Basin Interconnection.....	2,000,000	400,000	1,090,000	0	1,022,000	510,000
2009 Farmington Water Main Installation West Hartford.....	1,380,000	0	0	85,000	0	1,295,000
2009 Paving Program.....	3,000,000	2,842,000	148,000	0	139,000	10,000
2009 Non-CSO Related Assets.....	5,000,000	0	720,000	1,097,000	675,000	3,183,000
2009 CSO Related Assets.....	5,000,000	0	60,000	2,527,000	55,000	2,413,000
2009 Radio Frequency Automated Meter.....	5,000,000	3,612,000	0	510,000	0	878,000
2009 Transmission Valve Replacement.....	3,500,000	100,000	0	100,000	0	3,300,000
GPW 2010.....	3,251,000	0	0	286,000	0	2,965,000
2010 Dam Safety - Nepaug, Phelps Brook, East Dike.....	4,944,000	0	0	45,000	0	4,899,000
2010 Water Main Replacement Bloomfield.....	400,000	0	150,000	57,000	141,000	193,000
2010 Water Facilities Security & Upgrade.....	4,492,000	0	520,000	744,000	488,000	3,228,000
2010 Water Main Replacement - Cleveland Avenue.....	2,033,000	0	0	184,000	0	1,849,000
2010 Water Main Replacement - Wethersfield Avenue.....	2,692,000	0	0	96,000	0	2,596,000
2010 Water Main Replacement - Norwood Road.....	125,000	0	3,000	0	3,000	122,000
2010 Water Main Replacement Guilford, Etc. Hartford.....	3,107,000	0	0	118,000	0	2,989,000
2010 Water Main Replacement Warner, Etc. Hartford.....	1,788,000	0	0	367,000	0	1,421,000
2010 Water Main Replacement West Hartford.....	400,000	100,000	26,000	0	24,000	274,000
2010 Paving Program.....	3,000,000	500,000	2,441,000	10,000	2,289,000	49,000
2010 Water Supply Facility Improvements.....	2,500,000	0	500,000	1,438,000	469,000	562,000
2010 Water Treatment Facility Upgrades.....	4,953,350	0	573,000	878,000	537,000	3,502,350
GPW 2011.....	1,000,000	0	0	256,000	0	744,000
2011 CWP Water Main Rehabilitation - Fenway Street.....	370,000	0	0	261,000	0	109,000
2011 Ground Water Development.....	5,000,000	0	0	25,000	0	4,975,000
2011 Water Main Replacement - Mountain Road.....	400,000	0	19,000	0	18,000	381,000
2011 Water Main Replacement - Colony Road.....	700,000	0	0	32,000	0	668,000
2011 Water Main Replacement - Pine and Auburn Rd.....	700,000	0	0	37,000	0	663,000
2011 Water Main Replacement - Cottage Grove Road.....	1,450,000	0	0	44,000	0	1,406,000
2011 Water Main Replacement - Longview Dr & Peasant Ln.....	1,700,000	0	0	51,000	0	1,649,000
2011 Water Storage Upgrades - Phase I.....	2,500,000	0	0	23,000	0	2,477,000
2011 Water Treatment Facility Upgrades.....	1,000,000	0	0	135,000	0	865,000
2011 Paving Program.....	3,000,000	0	1,380,000	1,554,000	1,294,000	66,000
2012 CWP Water Main Replacement - South Maple Ave E.....	2,750,000	0	0	290,000	0	2,460,000
2012 CWP Water Main Replacement - South Maple Ave W.....	4,000,000	0	0	293,000	0	3,707,000
2012 Dam Safety Improvements - Goodwin & Saville.....	2,040,000	0	0	38,000	0	2,002,000
2012 Farmington Ave Water Main Installation.....	1,868,000	0	0	49,000	0	1,819,000
GPW 2012.....	4,000,000	0	0	62,000	0	3,938,000
2012 Paving Program.....	5,000,000	0	0	879,000	0	4,121,000
2012 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading.....	5,000,000	0	0	460,000	0	4,540,000
2012 Water infrastructure Design District-Wide.....	480,000	0	0	12,000	0	468,000
2012 Water Main Replacement - Four Mile Road.....	1,189,000	0	0	38,000	0	1,151,000
2012 Water Main Replacement - Retreat Avenue.....	4,094,000	0	0	52,000	0	4,042,000
2012 Water Rehabilitation Program.....	1,500,000	0	0	300,000	0	1,200,000
2012 Water Treatment Facilities Upgrade.....	2,500,000	0	0	28,000	0	2,472,000
2012 Water Main Replacement - Farmington Avenue.....	3,500,000	0	0	72,000	0	3,428,000
<b>Total Water Projects.....</b>	<b>\$169,506,350</b>	<b>\$22,430,545</b>	<b>\$14,317,000</b>	<b>\$22,281,000</b>	<b>\$13,427,000</b>	<b>\$110,477,805</b>

Sewer Projects

2001 Safety & Regulatory Upgrades Rocky Hill	\$1,000,000	\$225,000	\$0	\$448,000	\$0	\$327,000
2004 WPCF Infrastructure Improvements	1,100,000	890,000	0	150,000	0	60,000
2005 Inflow & Infiltration	5,000,000	4,312,035	315,000	372,000	295,000	965
2006 Wastewater Pump Station Improvements	1,000,000	185,000	0	416,000	0	398,000
2006 Wethersfield Cove Inflow & Infiltration Reduction	5,000,000	965,000	0	1,107,000	0	2,928,000
2007 Wastewater Administration	100,000	60,000	0	40,000	0	0
2007 Wastewater Treatment Facility Security	3,200,000	0	155,000	155,000	145,000	2,890,000
2007 Wastewater Treatment	4,600,000	584,000	15,000	231,000	14,000	3,770,000
2007 Capacity, Management, Operation & Main	2,050,000	2,005,000	9,000	0	8,000	36,000
GPS 2007	3,600,000	654,000	200,000	165,000	188,000	2,581,000
2008 Water Pollution Control Infrastructure	2,000,000	678,000	12,000	0	11,000	1,310,000
2008 Seeds	2,500,000	100,000	115,000	96,000	108,000	2,189,000
2008 CMOM Equipment & Staffing	5,000,000	3,114,000	150,000	129,000	178,000	1,567,000
2008 CMOM	5,000,000	834,000	325,000	1,352,000	305,000	2,489,000
GPS 2008	4,000,000	472,000	228,000	930,000	214,000	2,370,000
2009 Water Pollution Control	4,455,000	0	960,000	914,000	900,000	2,581,000
2009 Hartford Odor Control	4,888,000	0	700,000	1,313,000	657,000	2,875,000
2009 CMOM Equipment & Staffing	5,000,000	1,325,000	115,000	48,000	108,000	3,512,000
2009 CMOM	5,000,000	304,000	272,000	926,000	255,000	3,498,000
GPS 2009	3,507,000	903,000	530,000	1,078,000	497,000	996,000
2010 WPS Electrical Systems Modernization	4,280,000	0	150,000	432,000	141,000	3,698,000
2010 WPC EHWPCF Screen & Grit Replacement	3,823,000	0	0	41,000	0	3,782,000
2010 Water Pollution Control Renewal & Replace	2,000,000	0	980,000	144,000	919,000	876,000
2010 CMOM Staffing	2,000,000	400,000	799,000	0	750,000	801,000
2010 Sewer Pump Station	523,000	0	92,000	0	86,000	431,000
2010 Sewer Study Dividend Brook	4,800,000	0	110,000	0	103,000	4,690,000
GPS 2010	2,702,000	0	1,205,000	655,000	1,130,000	842,000
2011 Sewer Pump Station Rehabilitation	2,000,000	0	0	74,000	0	1,926,000
2011 CMOM Staffing	2,000,000	0	960,000	434,000	901,000	606,000
2011 WPC Equipment & Facility Refurbishment	1,200,000	0	0	185,000	0	1,015,000
2011 WPC Renewal & Replacements	2,250,000	0	0	34,000	0	2,216,000
GPS 2012	5,000,000	0	0	9,000	0	4,991,000
2012 Relief Sewer - Four Mile Road, West Hartford	4,905,000	0	0	264,000	0	4,641,000
2012 Sanitary Sewer & Drain Replacement	5,000,000	0	0	509,000	0	4,491,000
2012 Sanitary Sewer Replacement District Wide	3,939,000	0	0	205,000	0	3,734,000
2012 Sewer Rehabilitation Program	2,500,000	0	0	967,000	0	1,533,000
2012 Sewer Replacement - Woodland Ave & Peters Road	1,310,000	0	0	17,000	0	1,293,000
2012 WPC Equipment & Facilities Refurbishment	1,200,000	0	0	32,000	0	1,168,000
Total Sewer Projects	\$119,432,000	\$18,011,035	\$8,437,000	\$13,872,000	\$7,913,000	\$79,111,965

Combined Funding Projects

2007 Technology Improvements	\$3,100,000	\$0	\$2,920,000	\$39,000	\$2,739,000	\$141,000
2008 Pump Station Alarm Replacement	800,000	100,000	0	616,000	0	84,000
2008 Facilities & Building Improvements	1,500,000	1,000,000	0	43,000	0	457,000
2008 Board Room Communications Improvements	300,000	0	0	57,000	0	243,000
2009 Facilities & Building Improvements (HQ's)	1,000,000	760,000	155,000	35,000	145,000	50,000
2009 Long-Term Strategic Initiatives	1,000,000	200,000	0	129,000	0	671,000
2009 Risk Management Initiatives	1,725,000	575,000	0	87,000	0	1,063,000
2010 Survey & Inspection Staffing	2,000,000	500,000	1,245,000	0	1,168,000	255,000
2010 Facility & Equipment Improvements	444,000	50,000	0	39,000	0	355,000
2010 CMMS - Phase II	2,640,000	0	0	163,000	0	2,477,000
2010 Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Program	1,931,000	0	0	937,000	0	994,000
2010 Headquarters Improvements	1,300,000	500,000	670,000	83,000	628,000	47,000
2010 Information System Improvements - No. 1	3,600,000	932,000	2,440,000	0	2,289,000	228,000
2010 Information System Improvements - No. 2	2,000,000	333,000	144,000	594,000	135,000	929,000
2011 Survey & Inspection Staffing	2,000,000	0	1,210,000	514,000	1,135,000	276,000
2011 Facility & Equipment Improvements	1,400,000	0	140,000	239,000	131,000	1,021,000
2011 Geographic Information System (GIS)	450,000	0	0	149,000	0	301,000
2011 Pump Station Generators	4,800,000	0	0	891,000	0	3,909,000
2011 Headquarters Renovations	1,500,000	0	100,000	734,000	94,000	666,000
2011 Information Systems	700,000	0	450,000	119,000	422,000	131,000
2011 Security & Seada	1,000,000	0	10,000	29,000	9,000	961,000
2012 Brainerd Road Building Renovations	3,205,000	0	0	8,000	0	3,198,000
2012 Information Technology Security Improvements	5,000,000	0	0	280,000	0	4,720,000
2012 Construction Services	3,500,000	0	0	1,951,000	0	1,549,000
2012 Engineering Services	4,100,000	0	0	1,340,000	0	2,760,000
2012 Facility Improvement Program	2,500,000	0	0	1,024,000	0	1,476,000
2012 Fleet Replacement	1,800,000	0	0	79,000	0	1,721,000
2012 Survey & Construction	5,000,000	0	0	3,200,000	0	1,800,000
2012 Technical Services	1,500,000	0	0	567,000	0	933,000
2012 Information Technology	3,000,000	0	0	2,663,000	0	337,000
Total Combined Funding Projects	\$64,796,000	\$4,950,000	\$9,484,000	\$16,609,000	\$8,895,000	\$33,753,000
Total Series A Bonds	\$353,734,350	\$45,391,580	\$32,238,000	\$52,762,000	\$30,235,000	\$223,342,770



## SERIES B BONDS

Project	Amount Authorized	Previously Bonded/Grants/ Contributions	Notes Maturing 02/14/13	Notes Maturing 06/20/13	Series B Bonds This Issue	Authorized But Unissued
CWF Projects 2005.....	\$800,000,000	\$221,599,355	\$26,690,000	\$135,000,000	\$25,030,000	\$416,710,645
Total Clean Water Projects.....	\$800,000,000	\$221,599,355	\$26,690,000	\$135,000,000	\$25,030,000	\$416,710,645
Total Series B Bonds.....	\$800,000,000	\$221,599,355	\$26,690,000	\$135,000,000	\$25,030,000	\$416,710,645
Total Series A and B Bonds.....	\$1,153,734,350	\$266,990,935	\$58,928,000	\$187,762,000	\$55,265,000	\$540,053,415

## RATINGS

The District received credit ratings of "Aa1" from Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's") and "AA+" from Standard & Poor's, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. ("S&P") on the Bonds. The District furnished to the rating agencies certain information and materials, some of which may not have been included in this Official Statement.

The ratings reflect only the views of the rating agencies and an explanation of the significance of such ratings may be obtained from Moody's Investors Service, Inc., 7 World Trade Center at 250 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10007 and Standard and Poor's, 55 Water Street, 45<sup>th</sup> Floor, New York, New York 10041, respectively. There is no assurance that the ratings will continue for any given period of time or that it will not be lowered or withdrawn entirely by such rating agencies if in its judgment circumstances so warrant. Any such downward change in or withdrawal of ratings may have an adverse affect on the marketability or market price of the District's bonds and notes.

## TAX MATTERS

The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), imposes certain requirements which must be met at and subsequent to delivery of the Bonds in order that interest on the Bonds be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Noncompliance with such requirements could cause interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds, irrespective of the date on which such noncompliance occurs. The Tax Regulatory Agreement, which will be executed and delivered by the District concurrently with the Bonds, contains representations, covenants and procedures relating to the use, expenditure and investment of proceeds of the Bonds in order to ensure compliance with such requirements of the Code. Pursuant to the Tax Regulatory Agreement, the District also covenants and agrees that it shall perform all things necessary or appropriate under any valid provision of law to ensure interest on the Bonds shall be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under the Code.

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes and court decisions and assuming continuing compliance by the District with its covenants and the procedures contained in the Tax Regulatory Agreement, interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not treated as an item of tax preference for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax. Interest on the Bonds is, however, includable in adjusted current earnings for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on certain corporations.

Ownership of the Bonds may also result in certain collateral federal income tax consequences to certain taxpayers, including, without limitation, financial institutions, property and casualty insurance companies, certain foreign corporations doing business in the United States, certain S corporations with excess passive income, individual recipients of Social Security and Railroad Retirement benefits, taxpayers utilizing the earned income credit and taxpayers who have or are deemed to have incurred indebtedness to purchase or carry tax exempt obligations, such as the Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds, particularly those who may be subject to special rules, are advised to consult their own tax advisors regarding the federal tax consequences of ownership and disposition of, or receipt of interest on, the Bonds.

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes, interest on the Bonds is excluded from Connecticut taxable income for purposes of the Connecticut income tax on individuals, trusts and estates, and is excluded from amounts on which the net Connecticut minimum tax is based in the case of individuals, trusts and estates required to pay the federal alternative minimum tax.

**NEW ISSUE - Book-Entry Only**

(See "Ratings" herein)

*In the opinion of Co-Bond Counsel, under existing statutes and court decisions, and assuming continuing compliance with certain tax covenants and agreements, interest on the 2013 Series A Bonds is excludable from gross income for Federal income tax purposes pursuant to Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and under existing statutes, such interest will not be treated as a tax preference item in calculating the Federal alternative minimum tax imposed under the Code with respect to individuals and corporations; such interest, however, is included in the adjusted current earnings of certain corporations for purposes of calculating the alternative minimum tax imposed on such corporations. See "TAX EXEMPTION" herein for a description of certain other Federal income tax consequences of ownership of the 2013 Series A Bonds. In the opinion of Co-Bond Counsel, under existing statutes, interest on the 2013 Series A Bonds is excluded from Connecticut taxable income for purposes of the Connecticut income tax on individuals, trusts and estates; and interest on the 2013 Series A Bonds is excluded from amounts on which the net Connecticut minimum tax is based in the case of individuals, trusts and estates required to pay the Federal alternative minimum tax. Co-Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any other tax consequences related to the ownership or disposition of or the accrual or receipt of interest on the 2013 Series A Bonds.*

**\$85,000,000**

**THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT  
HARTFORD COUNTY, CONNECTICUT**

**Clean Water Project Revenue Bonds, 2013 Series A**

**Dated: Date of Delivery****Due: April 1, as shown on inside cover**

The 2013 Series A Bonds are special obligations of The Metropolitan District, Hartford County, Connecticut (the "MDC" or the "District"), a body politic and corporate created by the Connecticut General Assembly in 1929 under Act No. 511 of the Special Acts of 1929 (as amended, the "MDC Charter"), and are issued pursuant to the MDC Charter and Chapter 103 of the Connecticut General Statutes, as amended (the "Act" and together with the MDC Charter, the "Authorizing Acts"), the Special Obligation Indenture of Trust by and between the MDC and U.S. Bank National Association (the "Trustee"), dated as of June 1, 2013 (the "Special Obligation Indenture"), as supplemented by the First Supplemental Indenture thereto (the "First Supplemental Indenture" and together with the Special Obligation Indenture, the "Indenture"), for the purpose of providing funds for the Clean Water Project described in this Official Statement (the "Clean Water Project"). The 2013 Series A Bonds are secured by a pledge of and payable from the Trust Estate, and are on a parity with all other outstanding Bonds hereafter issued under the Indenture (together with the 2013 Series A Bonds, the "Bonds"). The Trust Estate includes Pledged Revenues, which are special revenues to be received by the MDC from a Special Sewer Service Surcharge, together with the revenues or other receipts, funds or moneys held in or set aside in the Trust Estate.

(See inside front cover for maturities, interest rates and prices or yields.)

**The 2013 Series A Bonds are not a general obligation of the MDC. The 2013 Series A Bonds shall not be deemed to constitute a debt or liability of the State of Connecticut (the "State") or of any political subdivision thereof other than the MDC or a pledge of the faith and credit of the State or of any such political subdivision including the MDC, but shall be payable solely from the Trust Estate. Neither the State of Connecticut nor any political subdivision thereof other than the MDC shall be obligated to pay the same or the interest thereon except from the Trust Estate, and neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the State or of any political subdivision thereof is pledged to the payment of the principal of or the interest on the 2013 Series A Bonds.**

The 2013 Series A Bonds are issuable only as fully-registered bonds, without coupons, and when issued will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as bondowner and nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York. DTC will act as securities depository for the 2013 Series A Bonds. Purchases of the 2013 Series A Bonds will be made in book-entry form, in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. Purchasers will not receive certificates representing their interest in the 2013 Series A Bonds. So long as Cede & Co. is the bondowner, as nominee of DTC, reference herein to the bondowner or owners shall mean Cede & Co., as aforesaid, and shall not mean the Beneficial Owners (as defined herein) of the 2013 Series A Bonds. See "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM" herein.

Principal of and semiannual interest on the 2013 Series A Bonds will be paid directly to DTC by U.S. Bank National Association, as Paying Agent, so long as DTC or its nominee, Cede & Co., is the bondowner. Interest on the 2013 Series A Bonds will be payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1, in each year, commencing October 1, 2013. Disbursement of such payments to the DTC Participants is the responsibility of DTC and disbursement of such payments to the beneficial owners is the responsibility of the DTC Participants and the Indirect Participants, as more fully described herein.

The 2013 Series A Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity, as more fully described herein.

*The 2013 Series A Bonds are offered when, as, and if issued and received the Underwriters, subject to the approval of legality by Hinckley, Allen & Snyder, LLP, Hartford, Connecticut and Finn Dixon & Herling LLP, Stamford, Connecticut, Co-Bond Counsel, and certain other conditions. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Underwriters by their counsel, Edwards Wildman Palmer LLP, Hartford, Connecticut. It is expected that the 2013 Series A Bonds in definitive form will be available for delivery at The Depository Trust Company in New York, New York on or about June 19, 2013.*

**J.P. Morgan****Estrada Hinojosa & Company, Inc.****Roosevelt & Cross, Inc.****Siebert Brandford Shank & Co., L.L.C.**

June 6, 2013

\$85,000,000

## THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT

### Clean Water Project Revenue Bonds, 2013 Series A

#### INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

This Official Statement and the appendices attached hereto, is provided for the purpose of presenting certain information in connection with the offering and sale of an aggregate of \$85,000,000 Clean Water Project Revenue Bonds, 2013 Series A (the "2013 Series A Bonds") of The Metropolitan District, Hartford County, Connecticut (the "MDC" or the "District"). The 2013 Series A Bonds are authorized pursuant to Act No. 511 of the Special Acts of 1929 (as amended, the "MDC Charter") and Chapter 103 of the Connecticut General Statutes, as amended (the "Act" and together with the MDC Charter, the "Authorizing Acts"), and are authorized, issued and secured under the provisions of a Special Obligation Indenture of Trust dated as of June 1, 2013 (the "Special Obligation Indenture") and a First Supplemental Indenture (the "First Supplemental Indenture" and together with the Special Obligation Indenture, the "Indenture"), by and between the MDC and U.S. Bank National Association, acting as trustee (the "Trustee"), for the benefit of holders of the Bonds issued under the Special Obligation Indenture.

The Authorizing Acts establish the MDC as a body politic and corporate of the State of Connecticut (the "State").

All references herein to the Authorizing Acts, the Indenture and the 2013 Series A Bonds are qualified in their entirety by reference to the definitive documents. Capitalized terms have the meaning given to them in this Official Statement, including APPENDIX D hereto.

#### The District

The Metropolitan District was created by the Connecticut General Assembly in 1929 as a specially chartered municipal corporation of the State of Connecticut under Act No. 511 of the 1929 Special Acts of the State of Connecticut, as amended. The District's purpose is to provide, as authorized, a complete, adequate and modern system of water supply, sewage collection and sewage disposal facilities for its member municipalities. Additionally, as a result of a Charter amendment approved by the Connecticut General Assembly in 1979, the District is also empowered to construct, maintain, and operate hydroelectric dams. The member municipalities incorporated in the District are the City of Hartford and the Towns of Bloomfield, East Hartford, Newington, Rocky Hill, West Hartford, Wethersfield and Windsor (the "Member Municipalities"). The District also provides sewage disposal facilities and supplies water, under special agreements, to certain non-member towns and state facilities. These towns currently include Berlin, East Granby, Farmington, Glastonbury, Manchester, New Britain, Portland, South Windsor and Windsor Locks.

#### Use of the 2013 Series A Bond Proceeds

The proceeds of the 2013 Series A Bonds will be used to (i) permanently fund bond anticipation notes of the MDC maturing on June 20, 2013, (ii) pay a portion of the costs of certain capital improvements to the System relating to the Clean Water Project (as further described herein) and (iii) pay costs of issuance related to the 2013 Series A Bonds.

A-5/6

## OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED JULY 16, 2014

## NEW ISSUE AND REFUNDING

MOODY'S RATING: Aa1  
STANDARD & POOR'S RATING: AA+

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes and court decisions and assuming continuing compliance with certain covenants and procedures relating to requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not treated as an item of tax preference for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax. Interest on the Bonds is, however, includable in adjusted current earnings for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on certain corporations. In the opinion of Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes, interest on the Bonds is excluded from Connecticut taxable income for purposes of the Connecticut income tax on individuals, trusts and estates, and is excluded from amounts on which the net Connecticut minimum tax is based in the case of individuals, trusts and estates required to pay the federal alternative minimum tax. See "Tax Matters" herein.



**THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT  
HARTFORD COUNTY, CONNECTICUT**

**\$47,735,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, ISSUE OF 2014, SERIES A**

**DATED** **DUE**  
Date of Delivery Maturity Schedule August 1, as shown below

Due August 1	Principal Amount	Coupon	Yield	CUSIP <sup>1</sup>	Due August 1	Principal Amount	Coupon	Yield	CUSIP <sup>1</sup>
2016	\$2,385,000	3.000%	0.130%	416489PD8	2025	\$2,385,000*	5.000%	2.600%	416489PP1
2016	2,390,000	5.000%	0.350%	416489PE6	2026	2,385,000*	3.000%	2.700%	416489PQ9
2017	2,390,000	5.000%	0.630%	416489PF3	2027	2,385,000*	3.000%	2.900%	416489PR7
2018	2,390,000	5.000%	1.000%	416489PG1	2028	2,385,000*	4.000%	3.050%	416489PS5
2019	2,390,000	5.000%	1.350%	416489PH9	2029	2,385,000*	4.000%	3.130%	416489PT3
2020	2,390,000	5.000%	1.640%	416489PJ5	2030	2,385,000*	4.000%	3.200%	416489PU0
2021	2,390,000	5.000%	1.880%	416489PK2	2031	2,385,000*	4.000%	3.270%	416489PV8
2022	2,390,000	5.000%	2.090%	416489PL0	2032	2,385,000	3.250%	3.362%	416489PW6
2023	2,385,000	5.000%	2.290%	416489PM8	2033	2,385,000*	4.000%	3.420%	416489PX4
2024	2,385,000	5.000%	2.450%	416489PN6	2034	2,385,000	3.250%	3.459%	416489PY2

\* Priced assuming redemption on August 1, 2024; however redemption is at the election of the District. See "Redemption" herein.

Interest on the Series A Bonds will be payable on February 1, 2015 and semiannually thereafter on February 1 and August 1 in each year until maturity.

The Series A Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity as more fully described herein. See "Redemption" herein.

**\$14,845,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, ISSUE OF 2014, SERIES B**

**DATED** **DUE**  
Date of Delivery Maturity Schedule May 1, as shown below

Due May 1	Principal Amount	Coupon	Yield	CUSIP <sup>1</sup>	Due May 1	Principal Amount	Coupon	Yield	CUSIP <sup>1</sup>
2015	\$2,375,000	2.000%	0.120%	416489PZ9	2020	\$1,545,000	2.000%	1.560%	416489QE5
2016	2,115,000	4.000%	0.280%	416489QA3	2021	820,000	3.000%	1.830%	416489QF2
2017	2,110,000	5.000%	0.570%	416489QB1	2022	805,000	4.000%	2.050%	416489QG0
2018	1,865,000	5.000%	0.920%	416489QC9	2023	790,000	3.500%	2.240%	416489QH8
2019	1,865,000	5.000%	1.280%	416489QD7	2024	555,000	3.250%	2.370%	416489QJ4

Interest on the Series B Bonds will be payable on November 1, 2014 and semiannually thereafter on May 1 and November 1 in each year until maturity.

The Series B Bonds are not subject to redemption prior to maturity.

The Series A Bonds and Series B Bonds (the "Bonds") will be issued by means of a book-entry-only system and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York. DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. Purchasers of the Bonds will not receive certificates representing their ownership interest in the Bonds. Principal of, redemption premium if any, and interest on the Bonds will be payable by the District or its agent to DTC or its nominee as registered owner of the Bonds. Ownership of the Bonds may be in principal amounts of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof. See "Book-Entry-Only Transfer System" herein.

The Bonds will be general obligations of the District and the District will pledge its full faith and credit to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due. Unless paid from other sources, the Bonds are payable from general tax revenues from member municipalities. The District is authorized to levy unlimited taxes upon the City of Hartford and the Towns of Bloomfield, East Hartford, Newington, Rocky Hill, West Hartford, Wethersfield and Windsor (the "Member Municipalities"). See "Security and Remedies" herein.

U.S. Bank National Association, Corporate Trust Services, 225 Asylum Street, 23rd Floor, Hartford, Connecticut will act as Certifying Agent, Registrar, Transfer Agent and Paying Agent for the Bonds, and as Escrow Agent for the Series B Bonds.

The Bonds are offered for delivery when, as and if issued, subject to the approving opinion of Hinckley, Allen & Snyder LLP, Bond Counsel, of Hartford, Connecticut, and Finn Dixon & Herling LLP, Bond Counsel, of Stamford, Connecticut. It is expected that delivery of the Bonds in book-entry-only form will be made to DTC in New York, New York on or about August 6, 2014.

**This cover page contains certain information for quick reference only. It is NOT a summary of these issues. Investors must read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision.**

<sup>1</sup> Copyright, American Bankers Association. CUSIP® is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent company not affiliated with the District and are included solely for the convenience of the holders of the Bonds. The District is not responsible for the selection or use of these CUSIP numbers, does not undertake any responsibility for their accuracy, and makes no representation as to their correctness on the Bonds or as indicated above. The CUSIP number for a specific maturity is subject to being changed after the issuance of the Bonds as a result of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part of such maturity or as a result of the procurement of secondary market portfolio insurance or other similar enhancement by investors that is applicable to all or a portion of certain maturities of the Bonds.

# USE OF SERIES A BONDS PROCEEDS

Project	Amount Authorized	Previously Bonded/Grants/ Contributions	Notes Due 3/23/15	Notes Due 8/7/14	Series A Bonds This Issue	Premium Applied	Authorized But Unissued
<b>Water Projects</b>							
2000 Dam Safety Improvements - Reservoir No. 2	\$5,000,000	\$551,000	\$3,094,000	\$151,000	\$137,000	\$14,000	\$604,000
2005 Water Supply Facility & Site Improvements	700,000	381,000	21,000	94,000	85,000	5,000	4,000
2005 Water Distribution System Improvements	3,000,000	369,000	1,114,000	564,000	510,000	54,000	959,000
2005 Raw Water Bypass	1,500,000	1,202,000	0	2,000	2,000	0	296,000
2006 General Purpose Water	2,000,000	1,510,000	44,000	105,000	95,000	10,000	921,000
2006 Water Distribution Improvements	3,800,000	1,731,000	7,000	255,000	231,000	24,000	1,807,000
2006 Water Treatment Facilities Improvements	1,100,000	1,081,000	0	10,000	9,000	1,000	9,000
2007 General Purpose Water	3,400,000	2,245,000	138,000	191,000	263,000	28,000	736,000
2007 Water Supply Facility Improvements	1,450,000	1,370,000	30,000	45,000	44,000	5,000	1,000
2007 CSO - Related Assets	5,800,000	3,900,054	28,000	182,000	255,000	27,000	789,546
2007 Treatment Facility Upgrades	1,100,000	805,000	180,000	81,000	73,000	8,000	34,000
2008 General Purpose Water	4,250,000	1,918,000	126,000	923,000	473,000	50,000	1,689,000
2008 Planning & Testing	600,000	0	131,000	37,000	34,000	3,000	432,000
2008 Water Supply Facility Improvements	2,200,000	466,000	570,000	648,000	585,000	62,000	516,000
2008 CSO - Related Assets	5,000,000	670,000	44,000	2,485,000	2,248,000	237,000	1,801,000
2008 Non - CSO - Related Assets	5,000,000	0	0	2,924,000	2,645,000	279,000	2,076,000
2008 Farmington Avenue Water Main Replacement	1,000,000	170,000	184,000	282,000	255,000	27,000	304,000
2009 Farmington Water Main Installation West Hartford	1,350,000	0	130,000	35,000	77,000	8,000	1,165,000
2009 Non - CSO Related Assets	5,000,000	720,000	0	1,097,000	993,000	104,000	3,183,000
2009 CSO Related Assets	5,000,000	60,000	295,000	2,922,000	3,548,000	374,000	723,000
2009 Transmission Valve Replacements	3,500,000	100,000	0	100,000	91,000	9,000	3,300,000
2010 General Purpose Water	3,251,000	458,769	192,000	284,000	259,000	27,000	2,314,231
2010 Dam Safety - Nepaug Phelps Brook, East Dike	4,944,000	0	188,000	45,000	41,000	4,000	4,711,000
2010 Water Main Replacement - Bloomfield	400,000	150,000	78,000	57,000	52,000	5,000	115,000
2010 Water Facilities Security & Improvement Program	4,492,000	520,000	1,111,000	744,000	673,000	71,000	2,117,000
2010 CWF Water Main Replacement - Wethersfield Avenue # 3	2,692,000	0	20,000	568,000	514,000	54,000	2,104,000
2010 CWF Water Main Replacement - Broad Street, Hartford	500,000	0	0	38,000	34,000	4,000	462,000
2010 CWF Water Main Replacement - Guilford, Etc. Hartford	3,607,000	1,489,314	803,000	118,000	107,000	11,000	1,195,686
2010 Paving Program	3,004,000	2,941,000	9,000	10,000	9,000	1,000	40,000
2010 Water Supply Facility Improvements Program	2,500,000	500,000	217,000	1,438,000	1,301,000	137,000	345,000
2010 Water Treatment Facility Upgrade Program	4,933,350	573,600	829,000	878,000	794,000	84,000	2,673,350
2011 General Purpose Water	1,000,000	307,564	98,000	256,000	232,000	24,000	338,436
2011 Ground Water Development	5,000,000	0	279,000	25,000	23,000	2,000	4,696,000
2011 Water Main Replacement - Colony Road	700,000	0	406,000	32,000	29,000	3,000	262,000
2011 Water Main Replacement - Pine and Auburn Rd.	700,000	0	266,000	37,000	34,000	3,000	397,000
2011 Water Main Replacement - Cottage Grove Road	1,450,000	0	3,000	44,000	40,000	4,000	1,403,000
2011 Water Main Replacement - Longview Dr & Phocant Ln.	1,700,000	0	0	51,000	46,000	5,000	1,649,000
2011 Water Storage Upgrades - Phase 1	2,500,000	0	1,000	23,000	21,000	2,000	2,476,000
2011 Water Treatment Facility Upgrades	1,000,000	0	721,000	135,000	122,000	13,000	144,000
2011 Paving Program	3,000,000	1,380,000	10,000	1,519,000	1,374,000	145,000	91,000
2012 General Purpose Water	4,000,000	0	496,000	62,000	56,000	6,000	3,442,000
2012 Dam Safety Improvements - Goodwin & Seville	2,040,000	0	176,000	38,000	34,000	4,000	1,826,000
2012 Paving Program	5,000,000	0	1,973,000	89,000	795,000	84,000	2,148,000
2012 Farmington Avenue Water Main Installation	1,863,000	0	1,215,000	49,000	44,000	5,000	604,000
2012 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading	5,000,000	0	0	460,000	416,000	44,000	4,540,000
2012 Water Infrastructure Design District-Wide	480,000	0	326,000	12,000	11,000	1,000	142,000
2012 Water Main Replacement - Four Mile Road	1,189,000	0	24,000	38,000	34,000	4,000	1,127,000
2012 Water Main Replacement - Retreat Avenue	4,094,000	0	319,000	32,000	47,000	5,000	3,723,000
2012 Water Rehabilitation Program	1,500,000	0	341,000	300,000	271,000	29,000	859,000
2012 Water Treatment Facilities Upgrades	2,500,000	0	676,000	28,000	25,000	3,000	1,796,000
2012 Water Main Replacement - Farmington Avenue	3,500,000	0	162,000	72,000	65,000	7,000	3,266,000
<b>Total Water Projects</b>	<b>\$140,140,350</b>	<b>\$27,788,701</b>	<b>\$17,666,000</b>	<b>\$22,381,000</b>	<b>\$30,157,000</b>	<b>\$2,124,000</b>	<b>\$72,405,649</b>

Project	Amount Authorized	Previously Bonded/Grants/ Contributions	Notes Due 3/23/15	Notes Due 8/7/14	Series A Bonds This Issue	Premium Applied	Authorized But Unissued
<b>Sewer Projects</b>							
2005 Inflow & Infiltration Master Plan.....	\$5,000,000	\$4,627,036	\$0	\$372,000	\$337,000	\$35,000	\$964
2006 Wastewater Pump Station Improvements.....	1,000,000	186,000	266,000	416,000	376,000	40,000	132,000
2006 Watersfield Cove Inflow & Infiltration Reduction.....	5,000,000	1,935,947	268,000	1,553,000	1,407,000	148,000	1,223,033
2007 Wastewater Administration.....	100,000	60,000	0	40,000	36,000	4,000	0
2007 Wastewater Treatment Facility Security & Communication.....	3,200,000	155,000	57,000	135,000	140,000	15,000	2,833,000
2007 Wastewater Treatment Facility Improvements.....	4,600,000	599,000	2,539,000	211,000	209,000	22,000	1,231,000
2007 General Purpose Water.....	3,600,000	854,000	5,000	165,000	149,000	16,000	2,578,000
2008 Improvements to SCADA.....	2,500,000	215,000	834,000	96,000	57,000	9,000	1,353,000
2008 Sewer System Capital Equipment & Staffing.....	5,000,000	3,504,000	349,000	119,000	117,000	12,000	1,218,000
2008 Capacity Management Operations & Maintenance Compliance.....	5,000,000	1,159,000	1,171,000	1,352,000	1,223,000	129,000	1,318,000
2008 General Purpose Sewer.....	4,000,000	700,000	419,000	90,000	841,000	89,000	1,951,000
2009 Water Pollution Control Infrastructure Replacements.....	4,455,000	960,000	1,701,000	761,000	689,000	72,000	1,033,000
2009 Hartford Odor Control Construction.....	4,388,000	700,000	12,000	1,113,000	1,188,000	125,000	2,863,000
2009 CMM Compliance Capital Equipment.....	5,000,000	1,440,000	216,000	48,000	43,000	5,000	3,296,000
2009 Capacity Management Operations & Maintenance Compliance.....	5,000,000	576,000	3,142,000	926,000	838,000	88,000	336,000
2009 General Purpose Sewer.....	3,507,000	1,433,000	169,000	1,078,000	975,000	103,000	827,000
2010 WPS Electrical Systems Modernization Program.....	4,280,000	150,000	405,000	412,000	391,000	41,000	3,294,000
2010 WPC EH/WPCF Screen & Grit Replacement Program.....	3,823,000	0	479,000	41,000	37,000	4,000	3,383,000
2010 WPC Renewal & Replacements Program.....	2,000,000	980,000	209,000	14,000	130,000	14,000	667,000
2010 General Purpose Sewer.....	2,702,000	1,205,000	27,000	635,000	393,000	62,000	815,000
2011 Sewer Pump Station Rehabilitation.....	2,000,000	0	791,000	74,000	67,000	7,000	1,115,000
2011 Capacity Management Operations & Maintenance - Staffing.....	2,000,000	960,000	12,000	454,000	393,000	41,000	594,000
2011 WPC Equipment & Facility Refurbishment.....	1,200,000	0	749,000	185,000	167,000	18,000	266,000
2011 WPC Renewal & Replacements.....	2,150,000	0	795,000	14,000	31,000	3,000	1,421,000
2012 General Purpose Sewer.....	5,000,000	0	195,000	9,000	8,000	1,000	4,796,000
2012 Relief Sewer - Four Mile Road, West Hartford.....	4,905,000	0	4,640,000	254,000	239,000	25,000	1,000
2012 Sanitary Sewer/Storm Drain Replacement Retreat Ave.....	5,000,000	0	9,000	509,000	461,000	48,000	4,582,000
2012 Sanitary Sewer Replacements District - Wide.....	3,939,000	0	2,016,000	203,000	186,000	19,000	1,718,000
2012 Sewer Rehabilitation Program.....	2,500,000	0	873,000	997,000	875,000	92,000	660,000
2012 Sewer Replacement - Woodland Ave & Peters Road.....	1,310,000	0	49,000	17,000	15,000	2,000	1,244,000
2012 WPC Equipment & Facilities Refurbishment.....	1,200,000	0	431,000	32,000	29,000	3,000	777,000
2013 Sewer Rehabilitation Program.....	2,500,000	0	1,705,000	305,000	274,000	29,000	492,000
<b>Total Sewer Projects.....</b>	<b>\$108,459,000</b>	<b>\$22,316,983</b>	<b>\$24,531,000</b>	<b>\$13,876,000</b>	<b>\$12,651,000</b>	<b>\$1,321,000</b>	<b>\$47,819,017</b>
<b>Combined Funding Projects</b>							
2007 Technology Improvements.....	\$3,100,000	\$1,920,000	\$7,000	\$39,000	\$35,000	\$4,000	\$134,000
2008 Pump Station Alarm Replacements.....	800,000	160,000	76,000	616,000	557,000	59,000	8,000
2008 Facility & Building Improvements.....	1,500,000	1,000,000	77,000	43,000	39,000	4,000	380,000
2008 Board Room Communications Improvements.....	300,000	0	0	57,000	52,000	5,000	243,000
2009 Facility & Building Improvements - Headquarters Bldg.....	1,000,000	915,000	20,000	35,000	32,000	3,000	30,000
2009 Long-Term Strategic Initiatives.....	1,000,000	200,000	180,000	129,000	117,000	12,000	491,000
2009 Risk Management Initiatives.....	1,725,000	575,000	0	87,000	79,000	8,000	1,063,000
2010 Facility & Equipment Improvements Program.....	444,000	50,000	11,000	39,000	35,000	4,000	344,000
2010 CMMS - Phase II.....	2,640,000	0	0	163,000	148,000	15,000	2,477,000
2010 Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Program.....	1,911,000	0	369,000	977,000	848,000	89,000	625,000
2010 Headquarters Renovation.....	1,300,000	1,170,000	10,000	43,000	75,000	8,000	37,000
2010 Information System Improvements #2.....	2,000,000	477,000	573,000	594,000	537,000	57,000	356,000
2011 Survey & Construction Staffing.....	2,000,000	1,210,000	51,000	514,000	465,000	49,000	225,000
2011 Facility & Equipment Improvements.....	1,400,000	140,000	213,000	239,000	216,000	23,000	808,000
2011 Geographic Information System (GIS) - Enterprise System.....	450,000	0	151,000	149,000	135,000	14,000	150,000
2011 Pump Station Generators.....	4,800,000	0	2,625,000	899,000	813,000	86,000	1,276,000
2011 Headquarters Renovations.....	1,500,000	100,000	423,000	734,000	664,000	70,000	243,000
2011 Information System Improvements.....	700,000	450,000	28,000	119,000	108,000	11,000	103,000
2011 Security & SCADA Communication.....	1,000,000	10,000	0	29,000	26,000	3,000	961,000
2012 Information Technology Security Improvements.....	5,000,000	0	180,000	280,000	253,000	27,000	4,540,000
2012 Construction Services.....	2,500,000	0	766,000	1,951,000	1,765,000	186,000	783,000
2012 Engineering Services.....	4,100,000	0	1,166,000	1,340,000	1,212,000	128,000	1,594,000
2012 Facility Improvement Program.....	2,500,000	0	511,000	1,034,000	927,000	97,000	965,000
2012 Fleet Replacement.....	1,800,000	0	544,000	79,000	72,000	7,000	1,177,000
2012 Survey & Construction.....	5,000,000	0	1,478,000	3,200,000	2,895,000	305,000	322,000
2012 Technical Services.....	1,500,000	0	556,000	567,000	513,000	54,000	377,000
2012 Information Technology.....	3,000,000	0	65,000	2,663,000	2,409,000	254,000	272,000
<b>Total Combined Funding Projects.....</b>	<b>\$55,990,000</b>	<b>\$9,317,000</b>	<b>\$10,080,000</b>	<b>\$16,609,000</b>	<b>\$15,027,000</b>	<b>\$1,583,000</b>	<b>\$19,984,000</b>
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$304,589,350</b>	<b>\$59,322,684</b>	<b>\$52,276,000</b>	<b>\$52,762,000</b>	<b>\$47,335,000</b>	<b>\$6,027,000</b>	<b>\$140,228,666</b>
<b>Clean Water Projects</b>							
Project	Amount Authorized	Previously Bonded/Grants/ Contributions	Notes Due 3/23/15	Notes Due 12/31/14	Authorized But Unissued		
CWF Projects 2006.....	\$800,000,000	\$396,786,305	\$30,000,000	\$100,000,000	\$373,213,695		
CWF Projects 2012.....	\$800,000,000	\$0	\$5,000,000	\$40,000,000	751,000,000		
<b>Total Clean Water Projects.....</b>	<b>\$1,600,000,000</b>	<b>\$396,786,305</b>	<b>\$35,000,000</b>	<b>\$140,000,000</b>	<b>\$1,124,213,695</b>		
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$1,904,589,350</b>	<b>\$456,108,989</b>	<b>\$87,276,000</b>		<b>\$1,268,442,361</b>		

## PLAN OF REFUNDING

The Series B Bonds are being issued to current refund all or any portion of the aggregate principal amount outstanding of the Refunded Bonds as set forth below.

Issue	Dated Date	Principal	Maturities Refunded	Redemption Date	Redemption Price
		Amount Refunded			
General Obligation Bonds, 2003.....	11/15/2003	\$2,205,000	11/1/2015-2023	9/8/2014	100.00%
General Obligation Bonds, 2004.....	11/1/2004	\$13,630,000	5/1/2015-2024	11/1/2014	100.00%

The refunding is contingent upon delivery of the Series B Bonds.

Upon delivery of the Series B Bonds, a portion of proceeds of the Series B Bonds will be placed in an irrevocable escrow fund (the "Escrow Deposit Fund") established with U.S. Bank National Association, as escrow agent (the "Escrow Agent") under an Escrow Agreement (the "Escrow Agreement") dated as of the date of delivery of the Series B Bonds, between the Escrow Agent and the District. The Escrow Agent will use such proceeds to purchase a portfolio of non-callable direct obligations of obligations guaranteed by the government of the United States of America, including United States Treasury State and Local Government Series ("SLGS") securities, Federal National Mortgage Association ("FNMA") securities and any other securities permitted by Section 7-400 of the Connecticut General Statutes, all of which shall not be callable or prepayable at the option of the issuer of the securities (the "Escrow Securities"), the principal of and interest on which, when due, will provide amounts sufficient to pay the principal, interest and redemption premium on the Refunded Bonds to the redemption dates or maturity (the "Escrow Requirements"). All investment income on and maturing principal of the Escrow Securities held in the Escrow Deposit Fund and needed to pay the principal, interest and redemption premium on the Refunded Bonds will be irrevocably deposited by the District for payment of the Refunded Bonds. The balance of the proceeds of the Series B Bonds will be used to pay costs of issuance and Underwriter's discount.

## VERIFICATION OF MATHEMATICAL COMPUTATIONS

The accuracy of the mathematical computations relating to (i) the adequacy of the maturing principal amounts of the Escrow Securities together with the interest income thereon and uninvested cash, if any, to pay when due, the principal or Redemption price of and interest on the Refunded Bonds and (ii) the yield on the Series B Bonds and on the Escrow Securities for purposes of determining compliance with certain requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, will be verified by Grant Thornton LLP. Such verification will be based upon information and assumptions supplied by the Underwriter and the District, and such verification, information and assumptions will be relied on by Bond Counsel in rendering its opinion described herein.

## RATINGS

The District received credit ratings of "Aa1" with a stable outlook from Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's") and "AA+" with a stable outlook from Standard & Poor's, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. ("S&P") on the Bonds.

The ratings reflect only the views of the rating agencies and an explanation of the significance of such ratings may be obtained from Moody's Investors Service, Inc., 7 World Trade Center at 250 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10007 and Standard and Poor's, 55 Water Street, 45<sup>th</sup> Floor, New York, New York 10041, respectively. There is no assurance that the ratings will continue for any given period of time or that it will not be lowered or withdrawn entirely by such rating agencies if in its judgment circumstances so warrant. Any such downward change in or withdrawal of ratings may have an adverse effect on the marketability or market price of the District's bonds and notes.

## TAX MATTERS

The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), imposes certain requirements which must be met at and subsequent to delivery of the Bonds in order that interest on the Bonds be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Noncompliance with such requirements could cause interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds, irrespective of the date on which such noncompliance occurs. The Tax Regulatory Agreement, which will be

OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED NOVEMBER 12, 2003

New Issue

Ratings: Moody's Investors Service ..... Aa1  
Standard & Poor's ..... AA+

*In the opinion of Levy & Droney, P.C., Bond Counsel, under existing law and based upon and assuming the accuracy of and continuing compliance by the District with its representations and covenants relating to certain requirements contained in the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes and is not treated as a preference item for purposes of calculating the federal alternative minimum tax. Interest on the Bonds is included in the calculation of certain taxes, including the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on certain corporations (as defined for federal income tax purposes) as described under "Tax Exemption" herein. In the opinion of Bond Counsel, under existing statutes, interest on the Bonds is excluded from Connecticut taxable income for purposes of the Connecticut income tax on individuals, trusts and estates and is excluded from amounts on which the net Connecticut minimum tax is based in the case of individuals, trusts and estates subject to and required to pay the federal alternative minimum tax. See "Tax Exemption" herein.*



THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT  
HARTFORD COUNTY, CONNECTICUT  
\$9,100,000  
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, ISSUE OF 2003  
Book-Entry-Only

Dated: November 15, 2003

Due: Serially, November 1, 2004-2023, as shown below

Due	Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	CUSIP Number	Due	Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	CUSIP Number
2004	\$1,085,000	2.400%	1.050%	416489FC1	2014	\$245,000	3.700%	3.750%	416489FN7
2005	1,085,000	3.000	1.340	416489FD9	2015	245,000	3.800	3.850	416489FP2
2006	1,085,000	4.000	1.700	416489FE7	2016	245,000	3.900	3.950	416489FQ0
2007	1,085,000	4.000	2.070	416489FF4	2017	245,000	4.000	4.050	416489FR8
2008	1,085,000	4.000	2.450	416489FG2	2018	245,000	4.000	4.150	416489FS6
2009	245,000	3.000	2.680	416489FH0	2019	245,000	4.100	4.200	416489FT4
2010	245,000	3.000	2.970	416489FJ6	2020	245,000	4.200	4.300	416489FU1
2011	245,000	3.200	3.260	416489FK3	2021	245,000	4.300	4.380	416489FV9
2012	245,000	3.400	3.500	416489FL1	2022	245,000	4.375	4.450	416489FW7
2013	245,000	3.500	3.630	416489FM9	2023	245,000	4.400	4.520	416489FX5

Interest on the Bonds will be payable semiannually on the first day of May and November of each year until maturity, commencing May 1, 2004. The Bonds will be issued by means of a book-entry-only system and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York. The Beneficial Owners of the Bonds will not receive certificates representing their ownership interest in the Bonds. Principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds will be payable by the District or its agent to DTC or its nominee as registered owner of the Bonds. Ownership of the Bonds may be in principal amounts of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof. DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. So long as Cede & Co. is the Bondowner, as nominee for DTC, reference herein to the Bondowner or owners shall mean Cede & Co., as aforesaid, and shall not mean the Beneficial Owners (as described herein) of the Bonds. (See "Book-Entry-Only System" herein.)

The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity as described herein. See "Optional Redemption" herein. The Bonds will be general obligations of The Metropolitan District, Hartford County, Connecticut, and the District will pledge its full faith and credit to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due. See "Security and Remedies" herein.

The Bonds are offered for delivery when, as and if issued, subject to the final approving opinion of Levy & Droney, P.C., Bond Counsel, of Farmington, Connecticut. It is expected that the delivery of the Bonds in definitive form will be made on or about November 25, 2003 through the facilities of DTC.

This cover page contains certain information for quick reference only. It is not a summary of this issue. Investors must read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision.

WACHOVIA BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION



### Use of Proceeds

<u>Project</u>	<u>Amount Authorized</u>	<u>Previously Bonded</u>	<u>This Issue</u>	<u>Grants/Other Contributions</u>	<u>Net Authorized But Unissued</u>
1996 General Purpose Sewer .....	\$ 3,850,000	\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ 3,587,296	\$ 187,704
1997 General Purpose Sewer .....	3,302,500	-	475,000	2,731,489	96,011
Incineration Process Improvements .....	4,400,000	3,708,000	165,000	521,241	5,759
Regional Solids Receiving Station .....	5,000,000	88,000	95,000	4,284,062	532,938
Biosolids Material Handling Systems Upgrade .....	5,000,000	1,509,000	510,000	2,849,349	131,651
1998 General Purpose Sewer Program .....	3,000,000	-	185,000	2,567,038	247,962
Headquarters Renovation .....	1,750,000	1,315,000	226,000	-	209,000
Construction Of Gravity Thickening Facility ....	5,000,000	367,000	300,000	4,238,813	94,187
Biosolids/Sludge Cake Receiving Station .....	2,000,000	1,638,000	160,000	-	202,000
Hartford Water Pollution Control Facility Electrical Improvements .....	1,500,000	433,000	800,000	-	267,000
2001 General Purpose Sewer Program .....	2,350,000	-	555,000	1,577,899	217,101
Dewatering Systems Improvement .....	700,000	513,000	187,000	-	-
Private Property Inflow Reduction Program ....	300,000	-	300,000	-	-
Backwater Valve Installation Program .....	300,000	-	300,000	-	-
2002 General Purpose Sewer Program .....	2,590,000	-	567,000	936,878	1,086,122
Information Systems Development .....	3,000,000	-	2,875,000	-	125,000
GIS Landbase Database Development .....	750,000	-	750,000	-	-
2003 General Purpose Water Program .....	3,175,000	-	575,000	-	2,600,000
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$47,967,500</b>	<b>\$9,571,000</b>	<b>\$9,100,000</b>	<b>\$23,294,065</b>	<b>\$6,002,435</b>

### Optional Redemption

The Bonds maturing on or before November 1, 2013 are not subject to redemption prior to maturity. The Bonds maturing on November 1, 2014 and thereafter are subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of the District, on or after November 1, 2013, either in whole or in part at any time, in such order of maturity and amount as the District may determine, and by lot within a maturity, at the respective prices (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount of the Bonds to be redeemed) set forth in the following table, plus interest accrued and unpaid to the redemption date:

<u>Period During Which Redeemed</u>	<u>Redemption Price</u>
November 1, 2013 and thereafter .....	100%

Notice of redemption shall be given by the District or its agent by mailing a copy of the redemption notice by first-class mail at least thirty days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the registered owner of any Bonds designated for redemption in whole or in part, at the address of such registered owner as the same shall last appear on the registration books for the Bonds. Failure to give such notice by mailing to any registered owner, or any defect therein, shall not affect the validity of the redemption of any other Bonds. Upon the giving of such notice, if sufficient funds available solely for redemption are on deposit with the Paying Agent, the Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption will cease to bear interest after the specified redemption date.

If less than all of the Bonds of any one maturity shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds or portions of Bonds of such maturity to be redeemed shall be selected by lot in such manner as the District in its discretion may determine; provided, however, that the portion of any Bond to be redeemed shall be in the principal amount of \$5,000 or a multiple thereof and that, in selecting Bonds for redemption, each Bond shall be considered as representing that number of Bonds that is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Bond by \$5,000.

The District, so long as a book-entry system is used for the Bonds being called for redemption, will send any notice of redemption only to DTC (or a successor securities depository) or its nominee. Any failure of DTC to advise any DTC Participant, or of any DTC Participant or Indirect Participant to notify any Indirect Participant

OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED OCTOBER 26, 2004

New Issue/Refunding Issue

Ratings: See "Ratings" herein.

*In the opinion of Levy & Droney, P.C., Bond Counsel, under existing law and based upon and assuming the accuracy of and continuing compliance by the District with its representations and covenants relating to certain requirements contained in the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes and is not treated as a preference item for purposes of calculating the federal alternative minimum tax. Interest on the Bonds is included in the calculation of certain taxes, including the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on certain corporations (as defined for federal income tax purposes) as described under "Tax Exemption" herein. In the opinion of Bond Counsel, under existing statutes, interest on the Bonds is excluded from Connecticut taxable income for purposes of the Connecticut income tax on individuals, trusts and estates and is excluded from amounts on which the net Connecticut minimum tax is based in the case of individuals, trusts and estates subject to and required to pay the federal alternative minimum tax. See "Tax Exemption" herein.*



THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT  
HARTFORD COUNTY, CONNECTICUT  
\$36,500,000  
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, ISSUE OF 2004  
Book-Entry-Only

DAC Bond®

Dated: November 1, 2004

Due: May 1, 2005-2024, as shown on inside cover

Interest on the Bonds will be payable semiannually on the first day of May and November of each year until maturity, commencing May 1, 2005. The Bonds will be issued by means of a book-entry-only system and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York. The Beneficial Owners of the Bonds will not receive certificates representing their ownership interest in the Bonds. Principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds will be payable by the District or its agent to DTC or its nominee as registered owner of the Bonds. Ownership of the Bonds may be in principal amounts of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof. DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. So long as Cede & Co. is the Bondowner, as nominee for DTC, reference herein to the Bondowner or owners shall mean Cede & Co., as aforesaid, and shall not mean the Beneficial Owners (as described herein) of the Bonds. (See "Book-Entry-Only System" herein.)

The Bonds will be general obligations of The Metropolitan District, Hartford County, Connecticut, and the District will pledge its full faith and credit to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due. See "Security and Remedies" herein.

The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity as more fully described herein.

The Bonds are offered for delivery when, as and if issued, subject to the final approving opinion of Levy & Droney, P.C., Bond Counsel, of Farmington, Connecticut. Certain matters will be passed upon for the Underwriters by Robinson & Cole LLP of Hartford, Connecticut. It is expected that the delivery of the Bonds in definitive form will be made on or about November 4, 2004 through the facilities of DTC.

Payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds maturing May 1, 2012 through May 1, 2024, inclusive (the "Insured Bonds"), when due will be insured by a financial guaranty insurance policy to be issued by Ambac Assurance Corporation simultaneously with the delivery of the Insured Bonds.

**Ambac**

This cover page contains certain information for quick reference only. It is not a summary of this issue. Investors must read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision.

A.G. EDWARDS

ADVEST, INC.

## SECTION I - SECURITIES OFFERED

### Description of the Bonds

The Bonds will be dated November 1, 2004 and will mature in each of the years in the principal amounts and at the rates of interest as shown on the inside cover page of this Official Statement.

The Bonds will be general obligations of the District, and the District will pledge its full faith and credit to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due. Interest will be calculated on the basis of a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Interest on the Bonds will be payable on the first day of May and November of each year until maturity, commencing May 1, 2005. The Bonds will be issued by means of a book-entry-only system and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC. The Beneficial Owners of the Bonds will not receive certificates representing their ownership interest in the Bonds. Principal of and interest on the Bonds will be payable by the District or its agent to DTC or its nominee as registered owner of the Bonds. Ownership of the Bonds may be in principal amounts of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof.

The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity as described in "Redemption Provisions" herein.

### Debt Authorization

The District has the power to incur indebtedness as provided by the Connecticut General Statutes and the District Charter. When general obligation bonds have been authorized, bond anticipation notes may be issued maturing in not more than two years (CGS Sec. 7-378). Temporary notes may be renewed up to eight years from their original date of issue as long as all project grant payments are applied toward project costs or payment of temporary notes when they become due and payable, and the legislative body schedules principal reductions no later than three years from the date of original issue of the temporary notes and for each subsequent year during which such temporary notes remain outstanding in an amount equal to a minimum of 1/20<sup>th</sup> (1/30<sup>th</sup> for sewer projects) of the estimated net project cost (CGS Sec. 7-378a). The term of the bond issue is reduced by the amount of time temporary financing exceeds two years.

Temporary notes must be permanently funded no later than eight years from their initial borrowing date, except for sewer notes issued in anticipation of State and/or Federal grants. If a written commitment exists, the District may renew the sewer notes from time to time in terms not to exceed six months until such time that the final grant payments are received (CGS Sec. 7-378b).

Temporary notes may also be issued for up to 15 years for certain capital projects associated with the operation of a waterworks system (CGS Sec. 7-244a) or a sewage system (CGS Sec. 7-264a). In the first year following the completion of the project(s), or in the sixth year following the original date of issue (whichever is sooner), and in each year thereafter, the notes must be reduced by 1/15<sup>th</sup> of the total amount of the notes issued by funds derived from certain sources of payment specified by statute. Temporary notes may be issued in one-year maturities for up to 15 years in anticipation of sewer assessments receivable, such notes to be reduced annually by the amount of assessments received during the preceding year (CGS Sec. 7-269a).

### Authorization and Purpose

#### Refunding Bonds:

**\$22,300,000 Refunding Bonds:** Pursuant to a vote taken by the District Board on September 14, 2004, the District authorized the issuance of general obligation refunding bonds in an amount up to \$55,000,000 for the purpose of refunding, in whole or in part, the aggregate principal amount outstanding of District bonds dated December 1, 1995, August 1, 1997, August 1, 1999, November 1, 2000 and April 1, 2002. See "The Refunding Plan" herein.

#### New Money Bonds:

\$14,200,000 of the Bonds are being issued to finance various capital improvement projects of the District for which bonds are authorized to be issued as follows:

# Use of Proceeds

	Amount Authorized	Previously Bonded	This Issue	PLOs/ Grants/Other Contributions	Net Authorized But Unissued
<b><u>New Money Bonds</u></b>					
Water Supply Dams .....	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 1,490,589	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ 109,411
Water Treatment Facility Improvements .....	4,000,000	1,703,284	2,250,000	-	46,716
Bloomfield Water Treatment Facility Improvements .....	5,000,000	1,550,600	1,700,000	-	1,749,400
West Hartford Water Treatment Facility Improvements .....	5,000,000	939,528	1,300,000	-	2,760,472
2004 Radio-Based Automated Meter Reading ..	500,000	-	500,000	-	-
2003 Radio-Based Automated Meter Reading ...	500,000	-	300,000	-	200,000
West Hartford Water Treatment Facility "A" Electrical Upgrades, Phase II .....	2,425,000	-	1,750,000	-	675,000
South Mill Village Pump Station, Phase II .....	500,000	-	500,000	-	-
South Mill Village Pump Station .....	600,000	-	200,000	-	400,000
West Hartford Water Treatment Plant Wastewater Disposal .....	2,450,000	-	100,000	-	2,350,000
1997 General Purpose Sewer Program .....	3,302,500	475,000	35,000	2,150,000	642,500
1998 General Purpose Sewer Program .....	3,000,000	185,000	40,000	2,380,000	395,000
1999 General Purpose Sewer Program .....	3,300,000	-	235,000	2,150,000	915,000
2001 General Purpose Sewer Program .....	2,350,000	555,000	740,000	630,000	425,000
2002 General Purpose Sewer Program .....	2,590,000	567,000	375,000	-	1,648,000
2003 General Purpose Sewer Program .....	1,600,000	-	50,000	-	1,550,000
2004 General Purpose Sewer Program .....	2,860,000	-	300,000	-	2,560,000
Connecticut River Cleanup Program .....	80,000,000	12,427,493	735,000	65,415,846	1,421,661
Water Pollution Control Improvements .....	5,000,000	4,370,000	550,000	-	80,000
Maple Avenue Area Combined Sewer Overflow Abatement .....	4,600,000	3,583,243	100,000	-	916,757
Incineration Process Improvements .....	4,400,000	4,394,641	5,000	-	359
Regional Solids Receiving Station .....	5,000,000	4,849,271	10,000	-	140,729
Construction of Gravity Thickening Facility ....	5,000,000	4,790,393	30,000	-	179,607
Process Control Systems Design .....	1,000,000	564,000	245,000	-	191,000
Incinerator Systems Integration .....	2,000,000	1,798,000	100,000	-	102,000
Hartford Water Pollution Control Facility Electrical Improvements, Phase II .....	1,500,000	-	700,000	-	800,000
Hartford Water Pollution Control Facility Electrical Improvements, Phase III .....	1,500,000	1,233,000	250,000	-	17,000
Construction Inspection Automation .....	300,000	-	300,000	-	-
Headquarters Building Modifications .....	1,950,000	1,541,000	400,000	-	9,000
Total .....	154,227,500	47,017,042	14,200,000	72,725,846	20,284,612
<b><u>Refunding Bonds</u></b>					
Refunding Bonds .....	55,000,000	N/A	22,300,000	N/A	N/A
Total Project and Refunding Bonds .....	\$209,227,500	\$47,017,042	\$36,500,000	\$72,725,846	\$20,284,612

A-7

**NEW ISSUE - Book-Entry Only**

(See "Ratings" herein)

*In the opinion of Co-Bond Counsel, under existing statutes and court decisions, and assuming continuing compliance with certain tax covenants and agreements, interest on the 2014 Series A Bonds is excludable from gross income for Federal income tax purposes pursuant to Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and under existing statutes, such interest will not be treated as a tax preference item in calculating the Federal alternative minimum tax imposed under the Code with respect to individuals and corporations; such interest, however, is included in the adjusted current earnings of certain corporations for purposes of calculating the alternative minimum tax imposed on such corporations. See "TAX EXEMPTION" herein for a description of certain other Federal income tax consequences of ownership of the 2014 Series A Bonds. In the opinion of Co-Bond Counsel, under existing statutes, interest on the 2014 Series A Bonds is excluded from Connecticut taxable income for purposes of the Connecticut income tax on individuals, trusts and estates; and interest on the 2014 Series A Bonds is excluded from amounts on which the net Connecticut minimum tax is based in the case of individuals, trusts and estates required to pay the Federal alternative minimum tax. Co-Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any other tax consequences related to the ownership or disposition of or the accrual or receipt of interest on the 2014 Series A Bonds.*



**\$140,000,000**

**THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT  
HARTFORD COUNTY, CONNECTICUT**

**Clean Water Project Revenue Bonds, 2014 Series A (Green Bonds)**

**Dated: Date of Delivery**

**Due: November 1, as shown on inside cover**

The 2014 Series A Bonds are special obligations of The Metropolitan District, Hartford County, Connecticut (the "MDC" or the "District"), a body politic and corporate created by the Connecticut General Assembly in 1929 under Act No. 611 of the Special Acts of 1929 (as amended, the "MDC Charter"), and are issued pursuant to the MDC Charter and Chapter 103 of the Connecticut General Statutes, as amended (the "Act" and together with the MDC Charter, the "Authorizing Acts"), the Special Obligation Indenture of Trust by and between the MDC and U.S. Bank National Association (the "Trustee"), dated as of June 1, 2013 (the "Special Obligation Indenture"), as amended and supplemented by the Second Supplemental Indenture thereto (the "Second Supplemental Indenture" and together with the Special Obligation Indenture, the "Indenture"), for the purpose of providing funds for the Clean Water Project described in this Official Statement (the "Clean Water Project"). The 2014 Series A Bonds are secured by a pledge of and payable from the Trust Estate, and are on a parity with the 2013 Series A Bonds described in this Official Statement heretofore issued (the "2013 Series A Bonds") and all other outstanding Bonds hereafter issued under the Indenture (together with the 2013 Series A Bonds and the 2014 Series A Bonds, the "Bonds"). The Trust Estate includes Pledged Revenues, which are special revenues to be received by the MDC from a Special Sewer Service Surcharge, together with the revenues or other receipts, funds or moneys held in or set aside in the Trust Estate.

(See inside front cover for maturities, interest rates and prices or yields.)

**The 2014 Series A Bonds are not a general obligation of the MDC. The 2014 Series A Bonds shall not be deemed to constitute a debt or liability of the State of Connecticut (the "State") or of any political subdivision thereof other than the MDC or a pledge of the faith and credit of the State or of any such political subdivision including the MDC, but shall be payable solely from the Trust Estate. Neither the State of Connecticut nor any political subdivision thereof other than the MDC shall be obligated to pay the same or the interest thereon except from the Trust Estate, and neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the State or of any political subdivision thereof is pledged to the payment of the principal of or the interest on the 2014 Series A Bonds.**

The 2014 Series A Bonds are issuable only as fully-registered bonds, without coupons, and when issued will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as bondowner and nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York. DTC will act as securities depository for the 2014 Series A Bonds. Purchases of the 2014 Series A Bonds will be made in book-entry form, in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. Purchasers will not receive certificates representing their interest in the 2014 Series A Bonds. So long as Cede & Co. is the bondowner, as nominee of DTC, reference herein to the bondowner or owners shall mean Cede & Co., as aforesaid, and shall not mean the Beneficial Owners (as defined herein) of the 2014 Series A Bonds. See "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM" herein.

Principal of and semiannual interest on the 2014 Series A Bonds will be paid directly to DTC by U.S. Bank National Association, as Paying Agent, so long as DTC or its nominee, Cede & Co., is the bondowner. Interest on the 2014 Series A Bonds will be payable semiannually on May 1 and November 1 in each year, commencing May 1, 2015. Disbursement of such payments to the DTC Participants is the responsibility of DTC and disbursement of such payments to the beneficial owners is the responsibility of the DTC Participants and the Indirect Participants, as more fully described herein.

The 2014 Series A Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity, as more fully described herein.

*The 2014 Series A Bonds are offered when, as, and if issued and received the Underwriters, subject to the approval of legality by Hinckley, Allen & Snyder LLP, Hartford, Connecticut and Finn Dixon & Herling LLP, Stamford, Connecticut, Co-Bond Counsel, and certain other conditions. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Underwriters by their counsel, Squire Patton Boggs (US) LLP, New York, New York. It is expected that the 2014 Series A Bonds in definitive form will be available for delivery at The Depository Trust Company in New York, New York on or about November 14, 2014.*

**J.P.Morgan**

**Estrada Hinojosa & Company, Inc.  
Roosevelt & Cross, Inc.**

**Morgan Stanley  
Siebert Brandford Shank & Co., L.L.C.**

October 28, 2014

**\$140,000,000**

**THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT**

**Clean Water Project Revenue Bonds, 2014 Series A (Green Bonds)**

**INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT**

This Official Statement, including the appendices attached hereto, is provided for the purpose of presenting certain information in connection with the offering and sale of an aggregate of \$140,000,000 Clean Water Project Revenue Bonds, 2014 Series A (Green Bonds) (the "2014 Series A Bonds") of The Metropolitan District, Hartford County, Connecticut (the "MDC" or the "District"). The 2014 Series A Bonds are authorized pursuant to Act No. 511 of the Special Acts of 1929 (as amended, the "MDC Charter") and Chapter 103 of the Connecticut General Statutes, as amended (the "Act" and together with the MDC Charter, the "Authorizing Acts"), and are authorized, issued and secured under the provisions of a Special Obligation Indenture of Trust dated as of June 1, 2013 (the "Special Obligation Indenture"), as amended and supplemented by a Second Supplemental Indenture (the "Second Supplemental Indenture" and together with the Special Obligation Indenture, the "Indenture"), by and between the MDC and U.S. Bank National Association, acting as trustee (the "Trustee"), for the benefit of holders of the Bonds issued under the Special Obligation Indenture.

The Authorizing Acts establish the MDC as a body politic and corporate of the State of Connecticut (the "State").

All references herein to the Authorizing Acts, the Indenture and the 2014 Series A Bonds are qualified in their entirety by reference to the definitive documents. Capitalized terms have the meaning given to them in this Official Statement, including APPENDIX D hereto.

The 2014 Series A Bonds are issued on a parity with (1) the outstanding \$84 million Clean Water Project Revenue Bonds, 2013 Series A (the "2013 Series A Bonds") issued and outstanding under the Special Obligation Indenture, and (2) any additional Bonds which may be issued under the Indenture. The District expects to issue additional Bonds pursuant to the Indenture, all such Bonds to be secured on a parity basis with the 2013 Series A Bonds and the 2014 Series A Bonds. (See "SECURITY FOR THE 2014 SERIES A BONDS" and "PLAN OF FINANCE"). Currently, the District also has outstanding other bonds not issued pursuant to the Indenture and not secured by the Trust Estate. In addition, the District expressly reserves the right to adopt amendments to the Indentures to issue subordinated bonds, and to adopt additional indentures, to issue indebtedness thereunder, and to pledge other assets not in the Trust Estate to the payment of such indebtedness.

**The District**

The Metropolitan District was created by the Connecticut General Assembly in 1929 as a specially chartered municipal corporation of the State of Connecticut under Act No. 511 of the 1929 Special Acts of the State of Connecticut, as amended. The District's purpose is to provide, as authorized, a complete, adequate and modern system of water supply, sewage collection and sewage disposal facilities for its member municipalities. Additionally, as a result of a Charter amendment approved by the Connecticut General Assembly in 1979, the District is also empowered to construct, maintain, and operate hydroelectric dams. The member municipalities incorporated in the District are the City of Hartford and the Towns of Bloomfield, East Hartford, Newington, Rocky Hill, West Hartford, Wethersfield and Windsor (the "Member Municipalities"). The District also provides sewage disposal facilities and supplies water, under special agreements, to certain non-member towns and state facilities. These towns currently include Berlin, East Granby, Farmington, Glastonbury, Manchester, New Britain, Portland, South Windsor and Windsor Locks.

OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED MARCH 10, 2015

NEW ISSUE

MOODY'S RATING: Aa1  
STANDARD & POOR'S RATING: AA+

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes and court decisions and assuming continuing compliance with certain covenants and procedures relating to requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not treated as an item of tax preference for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax. Interest on the Bonds is, however, includable in adjusted current earnings for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on certain corporations. In the opinion of Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes, interest on the Bonds is excluded from Connecticut taxable income for purposes of the Connecticut income tax on individuals, trusts and estates, and is excluded from amounts on which the net Connecticut minimum tax is based in the case of individuals, trusts and estates required to pay the federal alternative minimum tax. See "Tax Matters" herein.



THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT  
HARTFORD COUNTY, CONNECTICUT

\$66,740,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, ISSUE OF 2015  
BOOK-ENTRY ONLY

**DATED** **DUE**  
Date of Delivery Maturity Schedule March 1, as shown below

Due	Principal				Due	Principal			
March 1	Amount*	Coupon	Yield/Price	CUSIP <sup>1</sup>		Amount*	Coupon	Yield/Price	CUSIP <sup>1</sup>
2016	\$3,180,000	5.000%	0.180%	416489QN5	2026	\$3,345,000*	4.000%	2.500%	416489QY1
2017	3,345,000	5.000%	0.560%	416489QP0	2027	3,345,000*	4.000%	2.700%	416489QZ8
2018	3,345,000	5.000%	0.980%	416489QQ8	2028	3,350,000	3.000%	3.000%	416489RA2
2019	3,345,000	5.000%	1.280%	416489QR6	2029	3,345,000	3.000%	99.00	416489RB0
2020	3,345,000	5.000%	1.500%	416489QS4	2030	3,345,000	3.000%	97.75	416489RC8
2021	3,345,000	5.000%	1.680%	416489QT2	2031	3,345,000	3.000%	97.00	416489RD6
2022	3,345,000	5.000%	1.920%	416489QU9	2032	3,345,000	3.125%	97.75	416489RE4
2023	3,345,000	5.000%	2.080%	416489QV7	2033	3,345,000	3.250%	3.950%	416489RF1
2024	3,345,000	5.000%	2.200%	416489QW5	2034	3,345,000	3.250%	98.00	416489RG9
2025	3,345,000*	5.000%	2.300%	416489QX3	2035	3,345,000	3.250%	97.00	416489RH7

\* Priced assuming redemption on March 1, 2024; however redemption is at the election of the District. See "Redemption" herein.

Underwriter

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

Interest on the Bonds will be payable on September 1, 2015 and semiannually thereafter on March 1 and September 1 in each year until maturity.

The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity as more fully described herein. See "Redemption" herein.

The Bonds will be issued by means of a book-entry-only system and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York. DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. Purchasers of the Bonds will not receive certificates representing their ownership interest in the Bonds. Principal of, redemption premium if any, and interest on the Bonds will be payable by the District or its agent to DTC or its nominee as registered owner of the Bonds. Ownership of the Bonds may be in principal amounts of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof. See "Book-Entry-Only Transfer System" herein.

The Bonds will be general obligations of the District and the District will pledge its full faith and credit to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due. Unless paid from other sources, the Bonds are payable from general tax revenues from member municipalities. The District is authorized to levy unlimited taxes upon the City of Hartford and the Towns of Bloomfield, East Hartford, Newington, Rocky Hill, West Hartford, Wethersfield and Windsor (the "Member Municipalities"). See "Security and Remedies" herein.

U.S. Bank National Association, Corporate Trust Services, 225 Asylum Street, 23rd Floor, Hartford, Connecticut will act as Certifying Agent, Registrar, Transfer Agent and Paying Agent for the Bonds.

The Bonds are offered for delivery when, as and if issued, subject to the approving opinion of Hinckley, Allen & Snyder LLP, Bond Counsel, of Hartford, Connecticut, and Finn Dixon & Herling LLP, Bond Counsel, of Stamford, Connecticut. It is expected that delivery of the Bonds in book-entry-only form will be made to DTC in New York, New York on or about March 19, 2015.

**This cover page contains certain information for quick reference only. It is NOT a summary of this issue. Investors must read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision.**

1 Copyright, American Bankers Association. CUSIP® is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent company not affiliated with the District and are included solely for the convenience of the holders of the Bonds. The District is not responsible for the selection or use of these CUSIP numbers, does not undertake any responsibility for their accuracy, and makes no representation as to their correctness on the Bonds or as indicated above. The CUSIP number for a specific maturity is subject to being changed after the issuance of the Bonds as a result of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part of such maturity or as a result of the procurement of secondary market portfolio insurance or other similar enhancement by investors that is applicable to all or a portion of certain maturities of the Bonds.

# USE OF BOND PROCEEDS

Project	Amount Authorized	Previously Bonded & Grants/Contributions	Notes Due 3/23/15	Series A Notes Due 3/18/16	Bonds This Issue	Premium Applied	Authorized But Unissued
<b>Water Projects</b>							
2000 Dam Safety Improvements - Reservoir No. 2.....	\$3,000,000	\$702,000	\$3,694,000	\$1,161,000	\$2,349,000	\$184,000	\$504,000
2003 Water Supply Facility & Site Improvements.....	700,000	675,000	24,000	1,000	19,000	2,000	1,000
2005 Water Distribution System Improvements.....	3,000,000	933,000	1,114,000	85,000	986,000	77,000	919,000
2006 36-Inch Water Main Replacement.....	4,700,000	232,000	2,712,000	2,000	2,513,000	197,000	1,756,000
2007 General Purpose Water.....	3,400,000	2,336,000	128,000	0	119,000	9,000	736,000
2007 Water Supply Facility Improvements.....	1,450,000	1,415,000	35,000	18,000	11,000	1,000	1,000
2007 Treatment Facility Upgrades.....	1,100,000	886,000	197,000	71,000	132,000	10,000	1,000
2008 General Purpose Water.....	4,250,000	2,441,000	177,000	172,000	47,000	4,000	1,585,000
2008 Planning & Testing.....	600,000	37,000	131,000	16,000	107,000	8,000	432,000
2008 Water Supply Facility Improvements.....	2,200,000	1,114,000	597,000	148,000	416,000	33,000	489,000
2008 CSO - Related Assets.....	5,000,000	3,155,000	36,000	0	33,000	3,000	1,899,000
2008 Farmington Avenue Water Main Replacement.....	1,000,000	452,000	190,000	70,000	171,000	9,000	358,000
2008 Filtered Water Basin Interconnection.....	2,000,000	1,490,000	7,000	0	7,000	0	503,000
2009 Water Treatment Facility Improvements.....	2,785,000	330,000	1,872,000	45,000	1,695,000	132,000	583,000
2009 CSO Related Assets.....	5,000,000	3,982,000	157,000	86,000	66,000	5,000	861,000
2010 General Purpose Water.....	3,251,000	820,320	192,000	166,000	134,000	10,000	2,120,680
2010 Dam Safety - Nipaug, Phelps Brook, East Dike.....	4,914,000	45,000	188,000	145,000	40,000	3,000	4,711,000
2010 Dam Safety Improvements - Res # 1.....	1,315,000	0	791,000	551,000	238,000	19,000	507,000
2010 Dam Safety Improvements - Res # 2.....	2,935,000	0	591,000	443,000	138,000	11,000	2,361,000
2010 Dam Safety Improvements - Res # 3.....	1,315,000	0	53,000	81,000	33,000	2,000	1,200,000
2010 Hydraulic Computer Modeling.....	2,350,000	0	575,000	581,000	136,000	11,000	1,619,000
2010 Water Main Replacement - Bloomfield.....	400,000	207,000	88,000	27,000	68,000	5,000	93,000
2010 Water Facilities Security & Improvement Program.....	4,492,000	1,264,000	1,111,000	278,000	950,000	74,000	1,926,000
2010 CWP Water Main Replacement - Cleveland Ave/Main Street.....	2,033,000	1,537,674	23,000	0	21,000	2,000	472,326
2010 CWP Water Main Replacement - Wethersfield Avenue # 3.....	2,692,000	568,000	20,000	10,000	13,000	1,000	2,100,000
2010 CWP Water Main Replacement - Farmington Ave, Hartford.....	3,130,000	1,316,959	34,000	19,000	32,000	2,000	1,760,041
2010 CWP Water Main Replacement - Guilford, Etc. Hartford.....	3,607,000	1,607,314	803,000	439,000	357,000	28,000	1,184,686
2010 CWP Water Main Replacement - Warner Street/Wethersfield Ave.....	1,632,000	1,165,108	29,000	20,000	27,000	2,000	417,892
2010 Water Main Replacement - Farmington Ave, West Hartford.....	1,339,400	0	963,000	292,000	889,000	69,000	109,400
2010 Paving Program.....	3,000,000	2,951,000	9,000	0	8,000	1,000	40,000
2010 Water Pump Station Replacement Upgrade Program.....	4,800,000	0	564,000	304,000	421,000	33,000	4,042,000
2010 Water Supply Facility Improvements Program.....	2,500,000	1,998,000	379,000	308,000	137,000	11,000	105,000
2010 Water Treatment Facility Upgrade Program.....	4,953,350	1,923,659	829,000	0	769,000	60,000	2,200,691
2011 CWP - Water Main Replacements.....	3,750,000	1,750,734	439,000	196,000	225,000	18,000	1,520,266
2011 Water Main Replacement - Colony Road.....	700,000	32,000	395,000	30,000	339,000	26,000	273,000
2011 Water Main Replacement - Pine and Auburn Rd.....	700,000	37,000	261,000	0	242,000	19,000	402,000
2011 Water Main Replacement - Cottage Grove Road.....	1,450,000	44,000	3,000	0	3,000	0	1,403,000
2011 Water Main Replacement - Hamilton, Hartford, Phase II.....	3,250,000	0	135,000	132,000	7,000	1,000	3,110,000
2011 Water Main Replacement - East Hartford.....	2,450,000	0	20,000	16,000	4,000	0	2,430,000
2011 Water Storage Upgrades - Phase I.....	2,500,000	23,000	1,000	0	1,000	0	2,476,000
2011 Water Supply Facility & Watershed Improvements.....	1,600,000	0	493,000	163,000	337,000	26,000	1,074,000
2011 Water Treatment Facility Upgrades.....	1,000,000	139,000	725,000	304,000	390,000	31,000	140,000
2011 Water Pump Station Improvements.....	1,200,000	96,615	506,000	164,000	317,000	25,000	597,385
2011 West Hartford Water Treatment Facility North Tank.....	4,800,000	1,267,244	5,000	8,000	5,000	0	3,519,756
2012 Dam Safety Improvements - Goodwin & Seville.....	2,040,000	38,000	1,096,000	1,558,000	118,000	9,000	317,000
2012 Paving Program.....	5,000,000	879,000	1,973,000	1,268,000	1,366,000	107,000	1,380,000
2012 Farmington Avenue Water Main Installation.....	1,868,000	49,000	1,365,000	826,000	500,000	39,000	454,000
2012 Pump Station Upgrade - Canal Road.....	1,569,000	0	1,542,000	508,000	968,000	76,000	17,000
2012 Water Infrastructure Design District-Wide.....	480,000	12,000	326,000	14,000	289,000	23,000	142,000
2012 Water Main Replacement - Four Mile Road.....	1,189,000	38,000	24,000	1,000	21,000	2,000	1,127,000
2012 Water Main Replacement - South Maple Ave.....	4,000,000	1,515,027	36,000	10,000	24,000	2,000	2,443,973
2012 Water Main Replacement - Retreat Avenue.....	4,094,000	1,793,140	511,000	310,000	298,000	23,000	1,431,860
2012 Water Main Replacement - Montclair Drive.....	457,000	0	11,000	0	10,000	1,000	446,000
2012 Water Rehabilitation Program.....	1,500,000	300,000	341,000	0	316,000	25,000	859,000
2012 Water Treatment Facilities Upgrade.....	2,500,000	28,000	916,000	1,411,000	96,000	8,000	937,000
2012 Water Main Replacement - Farmington Avenue.....	3,500,000	72,000	329,000	135,000	245,000	19,000	3,028,000
2013 General Purpose Water.....	3,860,000	0	1,782,000	325,000	1,627,000	127,000	1,781,000
2013 Bloomfield Water Treatment Facility Filtered Water.....	3,850,000	0	160,000	148,000	11,000	1,000	2,890,000
2013 CWP Water Main Replacement - Park Street, Hartford (Phase II).....	4,450,000	0	1,000	0	1,000	0	4,449,000
2013 CWP Water Main Rehabilitation - Fenway Street, Hartford.....	593,000	429,431	95,000	92,000	3,000	0	68,569
2013 CWP Water Main Replacement - Capitol Ave (Phase II).....	270,000	0	7,000	0	6,000	1,000	263,000
2013 Newington PRV Service Area Upgrades.....	2,330,000	0	158,000	148,000	9,000	1,000	2,172,000
2013 Water Main Replacement - Jerome Avenue.....	1,400,000	0	8,000	5,000	7,000	1,000	1,387,000
2013 Water Main Replacement - Pitkin Street.....	460,000	0	32,000	2,000	30,000	2,000	426,000
2013 Water Main Replacement - Oakwood Ave, West Hartford.....	300,000	0	85,000	87,000	22,000	2,000	189,000
2013 Water Supply Generators.....	350,000	0	211,000	170,000	38,000	3,000	159,000
2013 Paving Program.....	4,200,000	0	2,257,000	22,000	2,099,000	164,000	1,921,000
2013 Water Rehabilitation Program.....	1,000,000	0	491,000	135,000	330,000	26,000	509,000
2013 Water Treatment Facility Upgrades.....	2,160,000	0	326,000	370,000	4,000	0	1,786,000
<b>Total Water Projects.....</b>	<b>\$168,913,750</b>	<b>\$44,307,224</b>	<b>\$35,372,000</b>	<b>\$14,335,000</b>	<b>\$25,321,000</b>	<b>\$1,826,000</b>	<b>\$85,143,626</b>



Project	Amount Authorized	Previously Bonds/Grants/ Contributions	Notes Due 3/23/15	Series A Notes Due 3/18/16	Bonds This Issue	Premium Applied	Authorized But Unissued
<b><u>Sewer Projects</u></b>							
2003 Upper Albany Area CSO - Hartford.....	\$5,000,000	\$3,178,419	\$825,000	\$0	\$763,000	\$60,000	\$996,581
2005 General Purpose Sewer.....	2,750,000	1,744,082	612,000	1,000	\$67,000	44,000	393,918
2006 Combined Sewer Separation.....	5,000,000	2,278,162	752,000	1,350,000	697,000	55,000	419,838
2006 Sanitary Sewer Overflow - Engineering Design/Study.....	5,000,000	4,862,880	2,000	16,000	2,000	0	119,120
2006 Sanitary Sewer Overflow (SSO) - Newington.....	5,000,000	4,579,348	480,000	21,000	454,000	36,000	107,652
2006 Sanitary Sewer Overflow (SSO) - Rocky Hill.....	5,000,000	3,758,675	55,000	0	34,000	4,000	1,183,325
2006 Sanitary Sewer Overflow (SSO) - West Hartford.....	5,000,000	4,887,223	15,000	0	14,000	1,000	97,777
2006 Sanitary Sewer Overflow (SSO) - Wethersfield.....	5,000,000	2,833,805	2,641,000	117,000	2,449,000	192,000	208,195
2006 Sanitary Sewer Overflow (SSO) - Windsor.....	5,000,000	2,108,346	1,653,000	0	1,533,000	120,000	1,238,654
2006 Wastewater Pump Station Improvements.....	1,000,000	602,000	266,000	0	247,000	19,000	132,000
2006 Wethersfield Core Inflow & Infiltration Reduction.....	5,000,000	2,520,000	268,000	279,000	249,000	19,000	1,933,000
2007 Wastewater Treatment Facility Security & Communication.....	3,200,000	310,000	57,000	1,000	52,000	4,000	2,833,000
2007 Wastewater Treatment Facility Improvements.....	4,600,000	830,000	2,803,000	763,000	1,976,000	155,000	876,000
2007 General Purpose Water.....	3,600,000	1,619,000	3,000	0	3,000	0	2,578,000
2008 Water Pollution Control Infrastructure.....	2,000,000	680,000	438,000	358,000	120,000	9,000	823,000
2008 Improvements to SCADA.....	2,500,000	311,000	1,419,000	1,292,000	314,000	25,000	558,000
2008 Sewer System Capital Equipment & Staffing.....	5,000,000	3,433,000	240,000	3,000	228,000	18,000	1,318,000
2008 Capacity Management Operations & Maintenance Compliance.....	5,000,000	2,511,000	1,254,000	128,000	1,054,000	82,000	1,225,000
2008 General Purpose Sewer.....	4,410,000	1,630,000	627,000	458,000	157,000	12,000	2,153,000
2009 Water Pollution Control Infrastructure Replacements.....	4,455,000	1,721,000	1,964,000	1,889,000	70,000	5,000	770,000
2009 Hartford Odor Control Construction.....	4,888,000	2,015,000	11,000	0	10,000	1,000	2,864,000
2009 CMOM Compliance Capital Equipment.....	5,000,000	1,488,000	226,000	125,000	170,000	13,000	3,204,000
2009 Capacity Management Operations & Maintenance Compliance.....	5,000,000	1,502,000	3,144,000	10,000	2,507,000	227,000	354,000
2009 General Purpose Sewer.....	3,507,000	2,511,000	169,000	22,000	148,000	12,000	814,000
2010 Houshopper Street Sewer Rehabilitation - Hartford.....	2,956,000	0	220,000	23,000	188,000	15,000	2,730,000
2010 WFS Electrical Systems Modernization Program.....	4,280,000	582,000	469,000	158,000	288,000	23,000	3,229,000
2010 WFC EH/WPCF Screen & Grit Replacement Program.....	3,823,000	41,000	1,814,000	1,614,000	186,000	14,000	1,908,000
2010 WFC Renewal & Replacements Program.....	2,000,000	1,124,000	300,000	171,000	120,000	9,000	576,000
2010 CMOM Staffing.....	2,000,000	1,199,000	5,000	0	5,000	0	796,000
2010 Sewer Pump Station Improvement Program.....	223,000	92,000	131,000	100,000	27,000	2,000	0
2010 Sewer Study - Dividend Brook, Rocky Hill.....	300,000	110,000	62,000	85,000	5,000	0	100,000
2010 General Purpose Sewer.....	2,702,000	1,860,000	115,000	151,000	7,000	1,000	683,000
2011 Sewer Pump Station Rehabilitation.....	2,000,000	74,000	869,000	579,000	288,000	23,000	1,036,000
2011 Capacity Management Operations & Maintenance - Staffing.....	2,000,000	1,294,000	12,000	0	11,000	1,000	594,000
2011 Capacity Management Operation & Maintenance - Compliance.....	2,800,000	0	1,264,000	586,000	816,000	64,000	1,234,000
2011 WFC Equipment & Facility Refurbishment.....	1,200,000	185,000	749,000	55,000	644,000	50,000	266,000
2011 WFC Renewal & Replacements.....	2,250,000	34,000	1,035,000	671,000	356,000	28,000	1,161,000
2011 WFC Electronic Development.....	1,750,000	0	112,000	5,000	99,000	8,000	1,658,000
2011 General Purpose Sewer.....	2,000,000	0	1,467,000	1,050,000	504,000	44,000	346,000
2012 General Purpose Sewer.....	5,000,000	9,000	357,000	448,000	167,000	13,000	4,363,000
2012 Backwater Valve.....	540,000	0	2,000	14,000	2,000	0	524,000
2012 East Hartford WPC Waste Water Screening Install.....	4,750,000	0	347,000	58,000	272,000	21,000	4,399,000
2012 Hartford WPC Solids Handling & Processing.....	4,800,000	0	642,000	493,000	158,000	11,000	4,153,000
2012 Relief Sewer - Four Mile Road, West Hartford.....	4,905,000	264,000	4,640,000	1,550,000	2,866,000	224,000	1,000
2012 Sanitary Sewer/Storm Drain Replacement Retreat Ave.....	5,600,000	509,000	9,000	3,000	4,000	0	4,482,000
2012 Sanitary Sewer Replacements District - Wide.....	3,390,000	205,000	2,016,000	1,197,000	760,000	58,000	1,718,000
2012 Sewer Gate Replacement Program District - Wide.....	1,296,000	0	436,000	404,000	54,000	4,000	834,000
2012 Sewer Rehabilitation Program.....	2,500,000	967,000	873,000	0	810,000	63,000	660,000
2012 Sewer Replacement - Wendland Ave & Peters Road.....	1,310,000	17,000	172,000	179,000	1,000	0	1,113,000
2012 Sewer Infrastructure Design.....	480,000	0	313,000	254,000	55,000	4,000	167,000
2012 Sewer Pump Station Upgrades - Mohawk Drive East.....	654,000	0	73,000	148,000	5,000	0	501,000
2012 WFC Renewal & Replacement.....	3,000,000	0	524,000	1,361,000	22,000	2,000	1,615,000
2012 WFC Equipment & Facilities Refurbishment.....	1,200,000	32,000	431,000	10,000	390,000	31,000	737,000
2013 General Purpose Sewer.....	1,920,000	0	94,000	63,000	29,000	2,000	1,826,000
2013 Pump Station Upgrades - Motts - Wethersfield.....	510,000	0	47,000	40,000	7,000	0	463,000
2013 Rocky Hill Interceptor - Relief Sewer/Capacity Improvements.....	770,000	0	285,000	252,000	11,000	1,000	505,000
2013 Sewer Replacement - Oakwood Ave, West Hartford.....	460,000	0	76,000	158,000	6,000	0	296,000
2013 Various Sewer Pipe Replacement/Retub - District Wide.....	4,940,000	0	2,002,000	2,081,000	44,000	3,000	2,812,000
2013 Sewer Rehabilitation Program.....	2,500,000	303,000	1,705,000	178,000	1,416,000	111,000	492,000
<b>Total Sewer Projects</b>	<b>\$184,668,000</b>	<b>\$61,323,340</b>	<b>\$43,614,000</b>	<b>\$21,179,000</b>	<b>\$24,899,000</b>	<b>\$1,944,000</b>	<b>\$75,323,060</b>

Project	Amount Authorized	Previously Bonds/Grants/ Contributions	Notes Due 3/23/15	Series A Notes Due 3/18/16	Bonds This Issue	Premium Applied	Authorized But Unissued
<b>Combined Funding Projects</b>							
2007 Technology Improvements.....	\$3,100,000	\$2,959,000	\$9,000	\$2,000	\$7,000	\$0	\$132,000
2008 Pump Station Alarm Replacements.....	800,000	716,000	76,000	1,000	67,000	5,000	8,000
2008 Facility & Building Improvements.....	1,500,000	1,043,000	77,000	29,000	71,000	6,000	351,000
2009 Facility & Building Improvements - Headquarters Bldg.....	1,000,000	950,000	20,000	0	19,000	1,000	30,000
2009 Long-Term Strategic Initiatives.....	1,000,000	329,000	180,000	52,000	119,000	8,000	491,000
2010 Facility & Equipment Improvements Program.....	444,000	89,000	11,000	117,000	10,000	1,000	227,000
2010 Survey & Inspection Staffing.....	2,060,000	1,745,000	8,000	0	7,000	1,000	247,000
2010 Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Program.....	1,931,000	937,000	369,000	101,000	342,000	27,000	524,000
2010 Headquarters Renovation.....	1,300,000	1,253,000	2,000	0	2,000	0	45,000
2010 Information System Improvements # 1.....	3,600,000	3,372,000	3,000	0	3,000	0	225,000
2010 Information System Improvements # 2.....	2,000,000	1,071,000	573,000	0	531,000	42,000	356,000
2011 Survey & Construction Staffing.....	2,000,000	1,724,000	51,000	0	47,000	4,000	225,000
2011 Facility & Equipment Improvements.....	1,400,000	379,000	213,000	187,000	131,000	10,000	699,000
2011 Geographic Information System (GIS) - Enterprise System.....	450,000	149,000	151,000	0	140,000	11,000	150,000
2011 Pump Station Generators.....	4,800,000	897,000	2,625,000	640,000	1,923,000	130,000	1,188,000
2011 Headquarters Renovations.....	1,500,000	834,000	423,000	0	395,000	31,000	243,000
2011 Information System Improvements.....	700,000	569,000	40,000	5,000	37,000	3,000	86,000
2012 Information Technology Security Improvements.....	5,000,000	280,000	180,000	200,000	167,000	13,000	4,340,000
2012 Construction Services.....	3,500,000	1,951,000	766,000	0	710,000	56,000	783,000
2012 Engineering Services.....	4,100,000	1,340,000	1,166,000	0	1,081,000	85,000	1,594,000
2012 Facility Improvement Program.....	2,500,000	1,024,000	511,000	112,000	474,000	37,000	833,000
2012 Fleet Replacement.....	1,800,000	265,818	886,000	354,000	500,000	39,000	640,182
2012 Headquarters Parking Garage Renovations.....	3,095,000	0	173,000	219,000	1,000	0	2,875,000
2012 Survey & Construction.....	5,600,000	3,280,000	1,478,000	0	1,371,000	107,000	322,000
2012 Technical Services.....	1,500,000	567,000	556,000	0	516,000	40,000	377,000
2012 Information Technology.....	3,600,000	2,663,000	65,000	12,000	60,000	5,000	260,000
2013 Construction Services.....	4,800,000	0	3,255,000	1,202,000	1,905,000	149,000	744,000
2013 Engineering Services.....	2,400,000	0	1,986,000	808,000	1,093,000	83,000	414,000
2013 Facilities Improvement Program.....	2,000,000	0	788,000	81,000	666,000	52,000	1,198,000
2013 Information Technology - Applications.....	5,000,000	0	153,000	12,000	144,000	11,000	4,833,000
2013 Information Technology - Hardware.....	5,000,000	0	2,025,000	2,012,000	927,000	73,000	1,988,000
2013 Information Technology - SAE/Oracle.....	5,000,000	0	2,513,000	1,099,000	1,968,000	154,000	1,779,000
2013 Survey & Construction.....	5,600,000	0	4,091,000	1,627,000	2,283,000	179,000	909,000
2013 Technical Services.....	2,000,000	0	1,433,000	567,000	803,000	63,000	567,000
<b>Total Combined Funding Projects.....</b>	<b>\$89,420,000</b>	<b>\$30,309,938</b>	<b>\$26,889,000</b>	<b>\$9,448,000</b>	<b>\$18,819,000</b>	<b>\$1,449,000</b>	<b>\$29,697,162</b>
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$143,021,750</b>	<b>\$135,940,082</b>	<b>\$105,845,000</b>	<b>\$14,959,000</b>	<b>\$66,740,000</b>	<b>\$5,219,000</b>	<b>\$190,163,748</b>
<b>Water Projects</b>							
Project	Amount Authorized	Previously Bonds/Grants/ Contributions	Notes Due 3/23/15	Series B Notes Due 11/4/15	Authorized But Unissued		
CWP Projects 2006.....	\$800,000,000	\$378,020,638	\$30,000,000	\$30,000,000	\$191,979,342		
CWP Projects 2012.....	\$800,000,000	\$50,204,697	\$5,000,000	\$,000,000	744,795,303		
<b>Total Clean Water Projects.....</b>	<b>\$1,600,000,000</b>	<b>\$628,225,335</b>	<b>\$35,000,000</b>	<b>\$35,000,000</b>	<b>\$936,774,645</b>		

<sup>1</sup> The District is issuing \$81,500,000 in General Obligation Bond Anticipation Notes, Series A and \$35,000,000 General Obligation Bond Anticipation Notes, Series B on March 19, 2015.

## RATINGS

The District received credit ratings of “Aa1” with a stable outlook from Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. (“Moody’s”) and “AA+” with a stable outlook from Standard & Poor’s, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. (“S&P”) on the Bonds.

The ratings reflect only the views of the rating agencies and an explanation of the significance of such ratings may be obtained from Moody’s Investors Service, Inc., 7 World Trade Center at 250 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10007 and Standard and Poor’s, 55 Water Street, 45<sup>th</sup> Floor, New York, New York 10041, respectively. There is no assurance that the ratings will continue for any given period of time or that it will not be lowered or withdrawn entirely by such rating agencies if in its judgment circumstances so warrant. Any such downward change in or withdrawal of ratings may have an adverse effect on the marketability or market price of the District’s bonds and notes.

**OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED OCTOBER 22, 2015**

**NEW ISSUE**

**MOODY'S RATING: Aa1**  
**STANDARD & POOR'S RATING: AA+**

*In the opinion of Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes and court decisions and assuming continuing compliance with certain covenants and procedures relating to requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not treated as an item of tax preference for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax. Interest on the Bonds is, however, includable in adjusted current earnings for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on certain corporations. In the opinion of Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes, interest on the Bonds is excluded from Connecticut taxable income for purposes of the Connecticut income tax on individuals, trusts and estates, and is excluded from amounts on which the net Connecticut minimum tax is based in the case of individuals, trusts and estates required to pay the federal alternative minimum tax. See "Tax Matters" herein.*



**THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT  
HARTFORD COUNTY, CONNECTICUT  
\$36,215,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, ISSUE OF 2015, SERIES B  
BOOK-ENTRY ONLY**

**DATED** **DUE**  
**Date of Delivery** **Maturity Schedule** **November 1, as shown below**

<u>Due</u> <u>November 1</u>	<u>Principal</u> <u>Amount</u>	<u>Coupon</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>CUSIP</u> <sup>1</sup>	<u>Due</u> <u>November 1</u>	<u>Principal</u> <u>Amount</u>	<u>Coupon</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>CUSIP</u> <sup>1</sup>
2016	\$ 1,815,000	2.000%	0.300%	416489RK0	2026	\$ 1,810,000	5.000%	2.200%	416489RV6
2017	1,815,000	3.000%	0.600%	416489RL8	2027	1,810,000	2.500%	2.600%	416489RW4
2018	1,815,000	4.000%	0.820%	416489RM6	2028	1,810,000	3.750%	2.610%	416489RX2
2019	1,810,000	5.000%	1.020%	416489RN4	2029	1,810,000	3.000%	2.800%	416489RY0
2020	1,810,000	5.000%	1.260%	416489RP9	2030	1,810,000	3.000%	3.000%	416489RZ7
2021	1,810,000	5.000%	1.450%	416489RQ7	2031	1,810,000	3.000%	3.100%	416489SA1
2022	1,810,000	5.000%	1.650%	416489RR5	2032	1,810,000	3.000%	3.150%	416489SB9
2023	1,810,000	5.000%	1.870%	416489RS3	2033	1,810,000	3.125%	3.200%	416489SC7
2024	1,810,000	5.000%	2.000%	416489RT1	2034	1,810,000	3.125%	3.250%	416489SD5
2025	1,810,000	5.000%	2.100%	416489RU8	2035	1,810,000	3.250%	3.300%	416489SE3

**Underwriter  
JANNEY MONTGOMERY SCOTT LLC**

Interest on the Bonds will be payable on May 1, 2016 and semiannually thereafter on November 1 and May 1 in each year until maturity.

**The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity as more fully described herein. See "Redemption" herein.**

The Bonds will be issued by means of a book-entry-only system and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York. DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. Purchasers of the Bonds will not receive certificates representing their ownership interest in the Bonds. Principal of, redemption premium if any, and interest on the Bonds will be payable by the District or its agent to DTC or its nominee as registered owner of the Bonds. Ownership of the Bonds may be in principal amounts of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof. See "Book-Entry-Only Transfer System" herein.

The Bonds will be general obligations of the District and the District will pledge its full faith and credit to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due. Unless paid from other sources, the Bonds are payable from general tax revenues from member municipalities. The District is authorized to levy unlimited taxes upon the City of Hartford and the Towns of Bloomfield, East Hartford, Newington, Rocky Hill, West Hartford, Wethersfield and Windsor (the "Member Municipalities"). See "Security and Remedies" herein.

U.S. Bank National Association, Corporate Trust Services, 225 Asylum Street, 23<sup>rd</sup> Floor, Hartford, Connecticut will act as Certifying Agent, Registrar, Transfer Agent and Paying Agent for the Bonds.

The Bonds are offered for delivery when, as and if issued, subject to the approving opinion of Hincley, Allen & Snyder LLP, Bond Counsel, of Hartford, Connecticut, and Finn Dixon & Herling LLP, Bond Counsel, of Stamford, Connecticut. It is expected that delivery of the Bonds in book-entry-only form will be made to DTC in New York, New York on or about November 3, 2015.

***This cover page contains certain information for quick reference only. It is NOT a summary of this issue. Investors must read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision.***

<sup>1</sup> Copyright, American Bankers Association. CUSIP® is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent company not affiliated with the District and are included solely for the convenience of the holders of the Bonds. The District is not responsible for the selection or use of these CUSIP numbers, does not undertake any responsibility for their accuracy, and makes no representation as to their correctness on the Bonds or as indicated above. The CUSIP number for a specific maturity is subject to being changed after the issuance of the Bonds as a result of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part of such maturity or as a result of the procurement of secondary market portfolio insurance or other similar enhancement by investors that is applicable to all or a portion of certain maturities of the Bonds.

# USE OF BOND PROCEEDS

Project	Amount Authorized	Previously Bonds/Grants/Contributions	Notes Due 3/18/16	Notes Due 11/1/15	Series B Bonds This Issue	Premium Applied	Authorized But Unissued
<b>Water Projects</b>							
2005 Water Distribution System Improvements.....	\$3,050,000	\$1,996,000	\$85,000	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$9	\$913,000
2005 Water Supply Facility Improvements.....	2,200,000	1,563,000	160,000	6,000	6,000	0	471,000
2008 West Hartford Access & Security Improvements.....	2,500,000	2,400,000	0	62,000	59,000	6,000	35,000
2009 Transmission Valve Replacements.....	3,500,000	280,000	0	13,000	12,000	2,000	3,285,000
2009 Water Main - Farmington Avenue, Hartford.....	2,070,000	0	165,000	339,000	323,000	30,000	1,552,000
2010 CWP Water Main Replacement - Farmington Ave, Hartford.....	2,330,000	2,206,026	19,000	61,000	58,000	6,000	40,974
2010 Dam Safety Improvements - Res # 2.....	1,315,000	149,000	449,000	2,600	2,600	0	715,000
2010 Dam Safety Improvements - Res # 3.....	1,315,000	34,000	123,000	178,000	170,000	15,000	973,000
2010 Hydraulic Computer Modeling.....	2,350,000	147,000	762,000	19,000	18,000	2,000	1,421,000
2014 Water Facilities Security & Improvement Program.....	4,492,000	2,288,000	336,000	159,000	152,000	13,000	1,703,000
2010 Water Main Replacement - Bloomfield.....	400,000	280,000	37,000	4,000	4,000	0	79,000
2010 Water Main Replacement - Hartford.....	1,000,000	160,000	192,000	17,000	16,000	2,000	690,000
2010 Water Main Replacement - Wethersfield.....	600,000	0	265,000	32,000	30,000	4,000	301,000
2011 Design of Water Main Replacements.....	1,000,000	0	278,000	58,000	55,000	6,000	661,000
2011 Water Main Replacement - Cottage Grove Road.....	1,450,000	47,000	0	10,000	10,000	0	1,393,000
2011 Water Main Replacement - Hamilton, Hartford, Phase II.....	3,250,000	8,000	143,000	20,000	19,000	2,000	3,078,000
2011 Water Main Replacement - Hartford.....	3,600,000	0	22,000	271,000	278,000	25,000	3,295,000
2011 Water Main Replacement - Longview Dr & Pleasant Ln.....	1,700,000	51,000	9,000	22,000	21,000	2,000	1,517,000
2011 Water Main Replacement - Simmons Road, East Hartford.....	450,000	0	22,000	82,000	78,000	8,000	342,000
2011 West Hartford Water Treatment Facility North Tank.....	4,800,000	3,133,492	8,000	7,000	7,000	0	1,651,508
2012 Dam Safety Improvements - Goodwin & Saville.....	2,040,000	165,000	1,538,000	27,000	26,000	2,000	289,000
2012 Farmington Avenue Water Main Installation.....	1,868,000	588,000	826,000	1,000	1,000	0	453,000
2012 General Purpose Water.....	4,000,000	62,000	496,000	184,000	173,000	17,000	3,250,000
2012 Paving Program.....	5,000,000	2,352,000	1,331,000	18,000	17,000	2,000	1,298,000
2012 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading.....	5,000,000	460,000	421,000	225,000	214,000	21,000	3,884,000
2012 Standpipe & Above Grade Storage Tank Projects.....	4,224,000	0	0	53,000	50,000	6,000	4,168,000
2012 Water Main Replacement - Farmington Avenue.....	3,500,000	337,000	223,000	15,000	14,000	2,000	2,934,000
2012 Water Main Replacement - Stratford Avenue.....	4,094,000	2,195,572	995,000	10,000	10,000	0	803,428
2012 Water Main Replacement - South Maple Ave.....	4,000,000	1,541,027	561,000	305,000	291,000	27,000	1,579,973
2012 Water Storage Tank Upgrades.....	839,000	0	0	5,000	5,000	0	834,000
2012 Water Treatment Facilities Upgrades.....	2,500,000	132,000	1,411,000	55,000	52,000	6,000	899,000
2013 Asset Management Water Main Replacement.....	4,460,000	0	417,000	138,000	132,000	11,000	3,900,000
2013 Bloomfield Water Treatment Facility Filtered Water.....	3,050,000	12,000	685,000	13,000	12,000	2,000	2,358,000
2013 Buckingham Water Pump Station, Glastonbury.....	1,740,000	963,801	230,000	96,000	91,000	9,000	426,199
2013 CWP Water Main Replacement - Portions of Church Street.....	4,570,000	0	315,000	3,000	3,000	0	4,254,000
2013 General Purpose Water.....	3,860,000	1,754,000	461,000	3,000	3,000	0	1,642,000
2013 Newington PRV Service Area Upgrades.....	2,330,000	10,000	166,000	19,000	18,000	2,000	2,134,000
2013 Paving Program.....	4,200,000	2,257,000	32,000	137,000	131,000	11,000	1,769,000
2013 Water Main Replacement - Center Street, Hartford.....	338,000	0	42,000	116,000	111,000	9,000	168,000
2013 Water Main Replacement - Church Street, Hartford.....	376,000	0	31,000	24,000	23,000	2,000	314,000
2013 Water Main Replacement - Franklin 13.....	2,104,000	0	461,000	502,000	478,000	45,000	1,115,000
2013 Water Main Replacement - Jerome Avenue.....	1,400,000	8,000	329,000	33,000	31,000	4,000	1,028,000
2013 Water Main Replacement - Oakwood Ave, West Hartford.....	300,000	24,000	103,000	173,000	165,000	8,000	0
2013 Water Supply Generators.....	350,000	41,000	200,000	109,000	104,000	5,000	0
2013 Wickham Hill Basins, East Hartford.....	4,980,000	3,569,068	114,000	21,500	201,000	19,000	1,076,932
2014 Collinsville Road WTP Emergency Generator Replacement.....	500,000	0	35,000	463,000	443,000	22,000	0
2014 General Purpose Water.....	3,500,000	0	157,000	2,115,000	2,016,000	188,000	1,139,000
2014 Kilkenny Water.....	5,000,000	0	568,000	2,336,000	2,417,000	226,000	1,789,000
2014 Orchard Street Water Pump Station, Glastonbury.....	3,000,000	0	0	2,800,000	1,906,000	179,000	915,000
2014 Paving Program.....	3,000,000	0	2,743,000	148,000	141,000	13,000	103,000
2014 Phelps Brook Dam & East Dike Rehabilitation Project.....	3,000,000	0	196,000	0	1,430,000	133,000	1,331,000
2014 Renewable Energy Projects - Water Facilities.....	300,000	0	162,000	138,000	132,000	6,000	0
2014 Transmission Main Extension - Newington.....	3,500,000	0	0	0	1,430,000	133,000	1,937,000
2014 Various Transmission Main Design & Construction.....	2,100,000	0	85,000	400,000	467,000	44,000	1,504,000
2014 Water Main Replacement - Wethersfield.....	3,000,000	0	0	5,000	5,000	0	2,995,000
2014 Water Main Replacement - Oakwood Avenue, West Hartford.....	1,500,000	0	0	830,000	791,000	74,000	685,000
2014 Water Main Replacement - West Hartford.....	1,500,000	0	4,000	4,000	4,000	0	1,492,000
2014 Water Supply Generators.....	2,800,000	0	0	2,800,000	2,668,000	132,000	0
2014 Water Treatment Facilities Upgrades.....	2,300,000	0	635,000	167,000	159,000	15,000	1,491,000
2014 Wethersfield Water Pump Station, Wethersfield.....	2,900,000	0	0	150,000	143,000	13,000	2,744,000
2015 Collinsville WTP Emergency Generator Replacement.....	200,000	0	0	35,000	33,000	4,000	163,000
2015 General Purpose Water Program.....	4,000,000	0	23,000	2,010,000	1,916,000	179,000	1,882,000
2015 Hydrant Replacement Program.....	1,600,000	0	103,000	737,000	702,000	66,000	729,000
2015 Paving Program.....	2,500,000	0	20,000	2,367,000	2,160,000	200,000	120,000
2015 Puddletown Booster Water Pump Station, New Hartford.....	3,300,000	0	0	600,000	572,000	53,000	2,675,000
2015 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading Program.....	3,000,000	0	0	304,000	290,000	27,000	2,683,000
2015 Renewable Energy Projects - Water Facilities.....	250,000	0	0	50,000	53,000	6,000	191,000
2015 Water Rehabilitation Program.....	1,000,000	0	12,000	555,000	529,000	49,000	410,000
2015 Water Supply Generators.....	1,100,000	0	0	102,000	97,000	9,000	994,000
2015 Water Treatment Facilities Upgrades.....	1,000,000	0	0	5,000	5,000	0	995,000
2015 WHWTF Storage Improvements.....	2,900,000	0	0	1,316,000	1,254,000	118,000	1,528,000
2015 WMR Buckingham Street Area, Hartford.....	600,000	0	0	406,000	387,000	36,000	177,000
<b>Total Water Projects.....</b>	<b>\$173,627,000</b>	<b>\$31,093,983</b>	<b>\$19,135,000</b>	<b>\$24,064,000</b>	<b>\$28,912,000</b>	<b>\$2,359,000</b>	<b>\$95,627,014</b>

Project	Amount Authorized	Previously Bonds/Grants/ Contributions	Notes Due 3/31/16	Notes Due 1/1/15	Series B Bonds This Issue	Premium Applied	Authorized But Unissued
<b>Combined Funding Projects</b>							
2008 Facility & Building Improvements.....	\$1,300,000	\$1,120,000	\$36,000	\$18,000	\$17,000	\$2,000	\$325,000
2010 Facility & Equipment Improvements Program.....	444,000	100,000	261,000	7,000	7,000	0	76,000
2010 Information System Improvements #1.....	3,000,000	3,375,000	14,000	17,000	16,000	2,000	193,000
2011 Headquarters Renovations.....	1,500,000	1,257,000	0	16,000	15,000	2,000	226,000
2011 Information System Improvements.....	700,000	600,000	5,000	24,000	23,000	2,000	61,000
2011 Security & SCADA Communication.....	1,000,000	39,000	\$9,000	15,000	14,000	2,000	885,000
2012 Facility Improvement Program.....	2,500,000	1,535,000	134,000	14,000	13,000	2,000	796,000
2012 Headquarters Parking Garage Renovations.....	3,093,000	1,600	366,000	1,169,000	1,105,000	103,000	1,519,000
2012 Information Technology Security Improvements.....	5,000,000	460,000	348,000	2,005,000	1,911,000	179,000	2,102,000
2012 Information Technology.....	3,000,000	2,728,000	12,000	5,000	5,000	0	253,000
2013 Facilities Improvement Program.....	2,000,000	718,000	206,000	157,000	150,000	13,000	823,000
2013 Fleet Replacement.....	1,100,000	0	787,000	14,000	13,000	2,000	298,000
2013 Information Technology - Applications.....	5,000,000	155,000	214,000	23,000	22,000	2,000	4,607,000
2013 Information Technology - Hardware.....	5,000,000	1,000,000	3,084,000	38,000	36,000	4,000	876,000
2013 Information Technology - SAP/Oracle.....	5,000,000	2,122,000	1,854,000	548,000	522,000	49,000	453,000
2013 Land Improvements.....	1,000,000	0	236,000	81,000	77,000	8,000	679,000
2014 Facilities Improvement Program.....	3,000,000	0	924,000	918,000	873,000	82,000	1,119,000
2014 Land Improvements.....	1,000,000	0	152,000	182,000	174,000	15,000	639,000
2015 Administrative Facilities Improvement Program.....	1,000,000	0	23,000	10,000	10,000	0	967,000
2015 Construction Services.....	3,500,000	0	1,343,000	1,163,000	1,108,000	104,000	945,000
2015 Engineering Services.....	2,500,000	0	919,000	844,000	804,000	76,000	701,000
2015 Information Systems - Business Transformation SAP Upgrades.....	5,000,000	0	75,000	235,000	224,000	21,000	4,680,000
2015 Survey & Construction.....	5,000,000	0	2,109,000	1,982,000	1,839,000	177,000	823,000
2015 Technical Services.....	4,000,000	0	1,589,000	1,440,000	1,377,000	129,000	910,000
<b>Total Combined Funding Projects.....</b>	<b>\$66,439,000</b>	<b>\$15,219,000</b>	<b>\$14,860,000</b>	<b>\$10,915,000</b>	<b>\$10,403,000</b>	<b>\$976,000</b>	<b>\$24,981,000</b>
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$240,266,000</b>	<b>\$46,312,986</b>	<b>\$33,395,000</b>	<b>\$35,000,000</b>	<b>\$36,215,000</b>	<b>\$3,235,000</b>	<b>\$120,508,014</b>

## RATINGS

The District received credit ratings of "Aa1" with a stable outlook from Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's") and "AA+" with a stable outlook from Standard & Poor's, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. ("S&P") on the Bonds.

The ratings reflect only the views of the rating agencies and an explanation of the significance of such ratings may be obtained from Moody's Investors Service, Inc., 7 World Trade Center at 250 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10007 and Standard and Poor's, 55 Water Street, 45<sup>th</sup> Floor, New York, New York 10041, respectively. There is no assurance that the ratings will continue for any given period of time or that it will not be lowered or withdrawn entirely by such rating agencies if in its judgment circumstances so warrant. Any such downward change in or withdrawal of ratings may have an adverse effect on the marketability or market price of the District's bonds and notes.

## TAX MATTERS

The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), imposes certain requirements which must be met at and subsequent to delivery of the Bonds in order that interest on the Bonds be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Noncompliance with such requirements could cause interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds, irrespective of the date on which such noncompliance occurs. The Tax Regulatory Agreement, which will be executed and delivered by the District concurrently with the Bonds, contains representations, covenants and procedures relating to the use, expenditure and investment of proceeds of the Bonds in order to ensure compliance with such requirements of the Code. Pursuant to the Tax Regulatory Agreement, the District also covenants and agrees that it shall perform all things necessary or appropriate under any valid provision of law to ensure interest on the Bonds shall be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under the Code.

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes and court decisions and assuming continuing compliance by the District with its covenants and the procedures contained in the Tax Regulatory Agreement, interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not treated as an item of tax preference for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax. Interest on the Bonds is, however, includable in adjusted current earnings for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on certain corporations.

Ownership of the Bonds may also result in certain collateral federal income tax consequences to certain taxpayers, including, without limitation, financial institutions, property and casualty insurance companies, certain foreign corporations doing business in the United States, certain S corporations with excess passive income, individual

MOODY'S RATING: Aa1  
STANDARD & POOR'S RATING: AA+

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes and court decisions and assuming continuing compliance with certain covenants and procedures relating to requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not treated as an item of tax preference for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax. Interest on the Bonds is, however, includable in adjusted current earnings for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on certain corporations. In the opinion of Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes, interest on the Bonds is excluded from Connecticut taxable income for purposes of the Connecticut income tax on individuals, trusts and estates, and is excluded from amounts on which the net Connecticut minimum tax is based in the case of individuals, trusts and estates required to pay the federal alternative minimum tax. See "Tax Matters" herein.



**THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT  
HARTFORD COUNTY, CONNECTICUT**  
**\$83,025,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, ISSUE OF 2016, SERIES A**  
**BOOK-ENTRY ONLY**

**DATED** February 1, 2016  
**Date of Delivery** February 1, 2016  
**Maturity Schedule** February 1, as shown below

Due February 1	Principal Amount	Coupon	Yield	CUSIP <sup>1</sup>	Due February 1	Principal Amount	Coupon	Yield	CUSIP <sup>1</sup>
2017	\$1,655,000	2.000%	0.400%	416489SG8	2027	\$1,650,000	2.000%	2.000%	416489SS2
2018	1,655,000	4.000%	0.550%	416489SH6	2028	1,650,000	2.000%	2.100%	416489ST0
2019	1,655,000	5.000%	0.750%	416489SJ2	2029	1,650,000	2.125%	2.250%	416489SU7
2020	1,655,000	5.000%	0.750%	416489SK9	2030	1,650,000	2.250%	2.400%	416489SV5
2021	1,655,000	5.000%	0.850%	416489SL7	2031	1,650,000	2.500%	2.500%	416489SW3
2022	1,650,000	4.000%	1.000%	416489SM5	2032	1,650,000 *	3.000%	2.600%	416489SX1
2023	1,650,000	5.000%	1.180%	416489SN3	2033	1,650,000 *	3.000%	2.650%	416489SY9
2024	1,650,000	2.000%	1.380%	416489SP8	2034	1,650,000 *	3.000%	2.700%	416489SZ6
2025	1,650,000	2.000%	1.550%	416489SQ6	2035	1,650,000 *	3.000%	2.750%	416489TA0
2026	1,650,000 *	2.000%	1.850%	416489SR4	2036	1,650,000 *	3.000%	2.800%	416489TB8

\* Priced assuming redemption on February 1, 2025; however redemption is at the election of the District. See "Redemption" herein.

**Underwriter**

**ROOSEVELT & CROSS, INC. & ASSOCIATES**

Interest on the Bonds will be payable on August 1, 2016 and semiannually thereafter on February 1 and August 1 in each year until maturity.

**The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity as more fully described herein. See "Redemption" herein.**

The Bonds will be issued by means of a book-entry-only system and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York. DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. Purchasers of the Bonds will not receive certificates representing their ownership interest in the Bonds. Principal of, redemption premium if any, and interest on the Bonds will be payable by the District or its agent to DTC or its nominee as registered owner of the Bonds. Ownership of the Bonds may be in principal amounts of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof. See "Book-Entry-Only Transfer System" herein.

The Bonds will be general obligations of the District and the District will pledge its full faith and credit to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due. Unless paid from other sources, the Bonds are payable from general tax revenues from member municipalities. The District is authorized to levy unlimited taxes upon the City of Hartford and the Towns of Bloomfield, East Hartford, Newington, Rocky Hill, West Hartford, Wethersfield and Windsor (the "Member Municipalities"). See "Security and Remedies" herein.

U.S. Bank National Association, Corporate Trust Services, 225 Asylum Street, 23<sup>rd</sup> Floor, Hartford, Connecticut will act as Certifying Agent, Registrar, Transfer Agent, Paying Agent and Escrow Agent for the Bonds.

The Bonds are offered for delivery when, as and if issued, subject to the approving opinion of Hinckley, Allen & Snyder LLP, Bond Counsel, of Hartford, Connecticut, and Finn Dixon & Herling LLP, Bond Counsel, of Stamford, Connecticut. It is expected that delivery of the Bonds in book-entry-only form will be made to DTC in New York, New York on or about February 18, 2016.

**This cover page contains certain information for quick reference only. It is NOT a summary of this issue.**  
**Investors must read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential**  
**to the making of an informed investment decision.**

<sup>1</sup> Copyright, American Bankers Association. CUSIP® is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent company not affiliated with the District and are included solely for the convenience of the holders of the Bonds. The District is not responsible for the selection or use of these CUSIP numbers, does not undertake any responsibility for their accuracy, and makes no representation as to their correctness on the Bonds or as indicated above. The CUSIP number for a specific maturity is subject to being changed after the issuance of the Bonds as a result of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part of such maturity or as a result of the procurement of secondary market portfolio insurance or other similar enhancement by investors that is applicable to all or a portion of certain maturities of the Bonds.

# USE OF BOND PROCEEDS

Project	Amount Authorized	Previously Bonded/Grants/Contributions	Notes Due 3/18/16	Notes Due 12/1/16	Bonds This Issue	Premium Applied	Authorized But Unissued
<b>Water Projects</b>							
2000 Dam Safety Improvements - Reservoir No. 2.....	\$5,000,000	\$2,235,000	\$1,161,000	\$407,000	\$1,144,000	\$17,000	\$197,000
2003 Water Distribution System Improvements.....	3,000,000	2,002,000	85,000	34,000	56,000	1,000	913,000
2003 Water Supply Facility & Site Improvements.....	700,000	696,000	3,000	2,000	0	0	1,000
2006 36-Inch Water Main Replacement.....	4,700,000	2,942,000	2,000	0	2,000	0	1,756,000
2007 CSO - Related Assets.....	5,000,000	4,182,054	28,000	0	28,000	0	789,946
2007 Treatment Facility Upgrades.....	1,100,000	1,028,000	71,000	33,000	37,000	1,000	1,000
2007 Water Supply Facility Improvements.....	1,450,000	1,431,000	18,000	0	18,000	0	1,000
2008 Farmington Avenue Water Main Replacement.....	1,000,000	572,000	70,000	6,000	63,000	1,000	358,000
2008 General Purpose Water.....	4,250,000	2,492,000	172,000	94,000	124,000	2,000	1,538,000
2008 Planning & Testing.....	600,000	152,000	16,000	0	16,000	0	432,000
2008 Water Supply Facility Improvements.....	2,200,000	1,569,000	160,000	44,000	119,000	2,000	466,000
2009 CSO Related Assets.....	5,000,000	4,053,000	86,000	0	85,000	1,000	861,000
2009 Farmington Water Main Installation West Hartford.....	1,380,000	83,000	189,000	86,000	128,000	2,000	1,079,000
2009 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading.....	5,000,000	4,896,451	17,000	17,000	0	0	86,549
2009 Transmission Valve Replacements.....	3,500,000	214,000	0	108,000	0	0	3,098,000
2009 Water Main - Farmington Avenue, Hartford.....	2,070,000	333,000	165,000	165,000	0	0	1,552,000
2009 Water Main Gate Valve Replacement.....	2,300,000	100,000	0	347,000	0	0	1,653,000
2009 Water Treatment Facility Improvements.....	2,785,000	2,157,000	45,000	0	44,000	1,000	583,000
2010 CWP Water Main Replacement - Cleveland Ave/Main Street.....	2,093,000	1,635,563	0	279,000	0	0	118,437
2010 CWP Water Main Replacement - Farmington Ave, Hartford.....	2,330,000	2,100,026	19,000	229,000	0	0	974
2010 CWP Water Main Replacement - Guilford, Etc. Hartford.....	3,607,000	1,992,314	430,000	388,000	412,000	6,000	808,686
2010 CWP Water Main Replacement - Wethersfield Avenue # 3.....	2,692,000	582,000	14,000	9,000	6,000	0	2,095,000
2010 Dam Safety - Nepaug Phelps Brook, East Dike.....	4,944,000	88,000	145,000	0	149,000	2,000	4,711,000
2010 Dam Safety Improvements - Res # 1.....	1,215,000	257,000	551,000	81,000	483,000	7,000	507,000
2010 Dam Safety Improvements - Res # 2.....	1,315,000	151,000	449,000	63,000	380,000	6,000	715,000
2010 Dam Safety Improvements - Res # 3.....	1,315,000	219,000	123,000	290,000	11,000	0	795,000
2010 General Purpose Water.....	3,251,000	964,320	166,000	486,000	47,000	1,000	1,752,680
2010 Hydraulic Computer Modeling.....	2,350,000	167,000	702,000	603,000	304,000	4,000	1,272,000
2010 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading.....	4,846,800	4,140,912	177,000	177,000	0	0	528,888
2010 Water Facilities Security & Improvement Program.....	4,492,000	2,453,000	336,000	385,000	86,000	1,000	1,567,000
2010 Water Main Replacement - Bloomfield.....	400,000	284,000	37,000	34,000	3,000	0	77,000
2010 Water Main Replacement - East Hartford.....	1,000,000	100,000	390,000	401,000	0	0	409,000
2010 Water Main Replacement - Farmington Ave, West Hartford.....	1,359,400	958,000	292,000	292,000	0	0	109,400
2010 Water Main Replacement - Hartford.....	1,000,000	118,000	192,000	156,000	52,000	1,000	673,000
2010 Water Main Replacement - Wethersfield.....	600,000	34,000	265,000	177,000	113,000	2,000	274,000
2010 Water Main Replacement - Windsor.....	400,000	0	37,000	11,000	26,000	0	363,000
2010 Water Pump Station Replacement Upgrade Program.....	4,800,000	454,000	304,000	201,000	102,000	1,000	4,042,000
2010 Water Supply Facility Improvements Program.....	2,500,000	2,086,000	308,000	239,000	68,000	1,000	106,000
2011 CWP - Water Main Replacements.....	3,750,000	2,387,177	323,000	127,000	193,000	3,000	839,823
2011 CWP Water Main Replacement - Farmington Ave, Hartford.....	800,000	170,000	0	48,000	0	0	582,000
2011 CWP Water Main Replacement - Warner Street/Wethersfield Ave.....	1,632,000	1,496,528	20,000	20,000	0	0	115,472
2011 Dam Safety Improvements - Res #6.....	1,330,000	0	175,000	71,000	140,000	2,000	1,117,000
2011 Design of Water Main Replacements.....	1,000,000	61,000	278,000	264,000	43,000	1,000	631,000
2011 General Purpose Water.....	1,000,000	573,564	148,000	143,000	97,000	1,000	184,436
2011 Ground Water Development.....	5,000,000	23,000	279,000	1,800	275,000	4,000	4,695,000
2011 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading.....	1,500,000	491,972	625,000	625,000	0	0	383,028
2011 Water Main Replacement - Colony Road.....	700,000	397,000	30,000	0	30,000	0	273,000
2011 Water Main Replacement - Collins Grove Road.....	1,450,000	57,000	0	13,000	0	0	1,380,000
2011 Water Main Replacement - East Hartford.....	2,450,000	4,000	16,000	0	16,000	0	2,430,000
2011 Water Main Replacement - Hamilton, Hartford, Phase II.....	3,230,000	29,000	143,000	83,000	57,000	1,000	3,078,000
2011 Water Main Replacement - Hartford.....	3,600,000	283,000	22,000	734,000	0	0	2,583,000
2011 Water Main Replacement - Longview Dr & Pleasant Ln.....	1,700,000	74,000	9,000	323,000	0	0	1,203,000
2011 Water Main Replacement - Simmons Road, East Hartford.....	450,000	86,000	22,000	63,000	0	0	301,000
2011 Water Pump Station Improvements.....	1,200,000	443,396	245,000	137,000	104,000	2,000	513,604
2011 Water Supply Facility & Watershed Improvements.....	1,600,000	363,000	163,000	183,000	113,000	2,000	954,000
2011 Water Treatment Facility Upgrades.....	1,000,000	556,000	304,000	7,000	296,000	4,000	137,000
2011 West Hartford Water Treatment Facility North Tank.....	4,800,000	3,140,492	8,000	8,000	0	0	1,651,508
2012 Asset Management Construction Administration.....	904,000	0	19,000	19,000	0	0	885,000
2012 CWP Water Main Replacement - South Maple Ave West, Hartford.....	4,000,000	1,859,027	561,000	1,456,000	10,000	0	674,973
2012 Dam Safety Improvements - Goodwin & Saville.....	2,040,000	192,000	1,538,000	1,728,000	48,000	1,000	70,000
2012 Farmington Avenue Water Main Installation.....	1,808,000	589,000	826,000	150,000	666,000	10,000	453,000
2012 General Purpose Water.....	4,000,000	254,000	496,000	223,000	489,000	7,000	3,027,000
2012 Paving Program.....	5,060,000	2,371,000	1,331,000	835,000	497,000	7,000	1,294,000
2012 Pump Station Upgrade - Canal Road.....	1,569,000	1,044,000	503,000	10,000	491,000	7,000	17,000
2012 Pump Station Upgrade - Newington & Orchard Road, Glastonbury.....	4,260,000	1,601,257	249,000	230,000	19,000	0	2,349,743
2012 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading.....	5,000,000	695,000	421,000	421,000	0	0	3,884,000
2012 Standpipe & Above Grade Storage Tank Projects.....	4,224,000	56,000	0	36,000	0	0	4,132,000
2012 Structure Abandonment.....	603,000	0	0	12,000	0	0	591,000
2012 Water Infrastructure Design District-Wide.....	480,000	324,000	14,000	0	14,000	0	142,000
2012 Water Main Replacement - Farmington Avenue.....	3,500,000	353,000	223,000	2,709,000	63,000	1,000	374,000
2012 Water Main Replacement - Four Mile Road.....	1,189,000	61,000	1,000	0	1,000	0	1,127,000
2012 Water Main Replacement - Montclair Drive.....	457,000	11,000	0	1,600	0	0	445,000
2012 Water Main Replacement - Retreat Avenue.....	4,094,000	2,203,572	995,000	1,019,000	0	0	869,428
2012 Water Storage Basin Upgrades.....	3,515,000	0	75,000	74,000	9,000	0	3,432,000
2012 Water Treatment Facilities Upgrade.....	2,500,000	190,000	1,411,000	1,025,000	564,000	8,000	713,000

Project	Amount Authorized	Previously Bonded/Grants/ Contributions	Notes Due 3/18/16	Notes Due 12/1/16	Bonds This Issue	Premium Applied	Authorized But Unissued
2013 Asset Management Water Main Replacement	4,460,000	143,000	417,000	417,000	0	0	3,900,000
2013 Bloomfield Water Treatment Facility Filtered Water	5,000,000	26,000	686,000	540,000	146,000	2,000	4,286,000
2013 Buckingham Water Pump Station, Clantonbury	1,740,000	1,194,764	230,000	230,000	0	0	315,236
2013 CWP Water Main Rehabilitation - Fenway Street, Hartford	593,000	432,491	92,000	92,000	0	0	68,509
2013 CWP Water Main Replacement - Church Street, Hartford	370,000	25,000	31,000	79,000	0	0	266,000
2013 CWP Water Main Replacement - Portions of Church Street	4,370,000	3,000	313,000	136,000	174,000	3,000	4,255,000
2013 General Purpose Water	3,360,000	1,757,000	461,000	435,000	28,000	0	1,642,000
2013 Newington PRV Service Area Upgrades	2,330,000	30,000	165,000	125,000	40,000	1,000	2,134,000
2013 Paving Program	4,200,000	2,389,000	32,000	189,000	0	0	1,612,000
2013 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading	5,000,000	0	1,180,000	1,180,000	0	0	3,820,000
2013 Water Main Replacement - Center Street, Hartford	330,000	120,000	42,000	148,000	0	0	62,000
2013 Water Main Replacement - Franklin 13	2,100,000	524,000	461,000	723,000	0	0	833,000
2013 Water Main Replacement - Jerome Avenue	1,400,000	43,000	329,000	620,000	0	0	737,000
2013 Water Main Replacement - Pitkin Street	460,000	32,000	16,000	16,000	0	0	412,000
2013 Water Rehabilitation Program	1,000,000	356,000	135,000	0	133,000	2,000	509,000
2013 Water Treatment Facility Upgrades	2,160,000	4,000	370,000	146,000	221,000	9,000	1,786,000
2013 Wethersfield Hill Basins, East Hartford	4,980,000	3,899,960	114,000	115,000	1,000	0	972,040
2014 Collinsville Road WTP Emergency Generator Replacement	700,000	465,000	35,000	27,000	8,000	0	200,000
2014 General Purpose Water	3,300,000	2,204,000	137,000	139,000	18,000	0	1,139,000
2014 Kilkenny Water	3,000,000	2,643,000	568,000	568,000	0	0	1,789,000
2014 Paving Program	3,000,000	154,000	2,743,000	2,738,000	0	0	86,000
2014 Phelps Brook Dam & East Dike Rehabilitation Project	3,000,000	1,563,000	106,000	94,000	12,000	0	1,331,000
2014 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading	5,000,000	0	150,000	150,000	0	0	4,850,000
2014 Renewable Energy Projects - Water Facilities	350,000	138,000	162,000	132,000	30,000	0	210,000
2014 Various Transmission Main Design & Construction	2,100,000	511,000	85,000	83,000	0	0	1,504,000
2014 Water Main Replacement - Wethersfield	3,700,000	5,000	0	478,000	0	0	3,217,000
2014 Water Main Replacement - Oakwood Avenue, West Hartford	1,550,000	762,000	103,000	42,000	60,000	1,000	685,000
2014 Water Main Replacement - West Hartford	1,500,000	4,000	4,000	7,000	0	0	1,489,000
2014 Water Pump Station Improvements	175,000	0	0	6,000	0	0	169,000
2014 Water Rehabilitation Program	1,000,000	0	458,000	289,000	167,000	2,000	542,000
2014 Water Treatment Facilities Upgrades	2,300,000	174,000	635,000	546,000	217,000	3,000	1,360,000
2015 General Purpose Water Program	4,000,000	2,095,000	23,000	23,000	0	0	1,882,000
2015 Hydrant Replacement Program	1,600,000	768,000	103,000	103,000	0	0	729,000
2015 Paving Program	2,500,000	2,360,000	20,000	20,000	0	0	120,000
2015 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading Program	3,000,000	317,000	0	323,000	0	0	2,158,000
2015 Water Rehabilitation Program	1,000,000	578,000	12,000	12,000	0	0	410,000
2015 Water Supply Generators	1,100,000	606,000	200,000	30,000	168,000	2,000	294,000
2015 Water Supply Improvements	3,000,000	0	0	80,000	0	0	2,920,000
2015 Water Treatment Facilities Upgrades	1,000,000	5,000	0	27,000	0	0	968,000
2015 WWTW Storage Improvements	2,900,000	1,372,000	0	1,073,000	0	0	455,000
2016 Paving Program	3,000,000	0	0	1,500,000	0	0	1,500,000
Total Water Projects	\$285,668,200	\$101,396,780	\$29,430,000	\$32,831,000	\$9,730,000	\$140,000	\$141,670,420

#### Sewer Projects

2005 General Purpose Sewer	\$2,750,000	\$2,355,082	\$1,000	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$393,918
2006 Combined Sewer Separation	5,000,000	3,030,162	1,550,000	1,530,000	0	0	419,838
2006 CSO Abatement Program	5,000,000	1,500,216	3,302,000	3,302,000	0	0	197,784
2006 Sanitary Sewer Overflow - Engineering Design/Study	5,000,000	4,864,880	133,000	133,000	0	0	2,120
2006 Sanitary Sewer Overflow (SSO) - Newington	5,000,000	4,869,348	23,000	23,000	0	0	107,652
2006 Sanitary Sewer Overflow (SSO) - Rocky Hill	5,000,000	3,816,675	30,000	30,000	0	0	1,153,325
2006 Sanitary Sewer Overflow (SSO) - West Hartford	5,000,000	4,982,223	4,000	4,000	0	0	93,777
2006 Sanitary Sewer Overflow (SSO) - Wethersfield	5,000,000	4,674,805	123,000	123,000	0	0	202,195
2006 Wethersfield Cove Inflow & Infiltration Reduction	5,000,000	2,788,000	279,000	1,640,000	0	0	848,000
2007 Wastewater Treatment Facility Improvements	4,600,000	2,961,000	819,000	508,000	402,000	6,000	723,000
2007 Wastewater Treatment Facility Security & Communication	3,200,000	366,000	5,000	4,000	1,000	0	2,829,000
2008 Capacity Management Operations & Maintenance Compliance	5,000,000	3,647,000	186,000	151,000	34,000	1,000	1,167,000
2008 General Purpose Sewer	4,410,000	1,799,000	481,000	181,000	296,000	4,000	2,130,000
2008 Improvements to SCADA	2,500,000	630,000	1,613,000	1,220,000	483,000	7,000	126,000
2008 Sewer System Capital Equipment & Staffing	5,000,000	3,679,000	3,000	0	3,000	0	1,318,000
2008 Water Pollution Control Infrastructure	2,000,000	819,000	391,000	323,000	138,000	2,000	719,000
2009 Capacity Management Operations & Maintenance Compliance	5,000,000	4,636,000	10,000	2,000	8,000	0	354,000
2009 CMMC Compliance Capital Equipment	5,000,000	1,671,000	157,000	263,000	42,000	1,000	3,023,000
2009 General Purpose Sewer	3,307,000	2,671,000	22,000	13,000	9,000	0	814,000
2009 Hartford Odor Control Construction	4,888,000	2,024,000	21,000	72,000	0	0	2,792,000
2009 Water Pollution Control Infrastructure Replacements	4,435,000	1,796,000	1,944,000	348,000	1,603,000	23,000	685,000
2010 Backwater Valve Program/Private Property Inflow Disconnect	530,000	0	42,000	34,000	8,000	0	488,000
2010 General Purpose Sewer	2,702,000	1,868,000	203,000	337,000	19,000	0	478,000
2010 Hayslope Street Sewer Rehabilitation - Hartford	2,956,000	203,000	23,000	6,000	17,000	0	2,730,000
2010 Sewer Pump Station Improvement Program	223,000	121,000	102,000	0	100,000	2,000	0
2010 Sewer Study - Dividend Brook, Rocky Hill	300,000	115,000	137,000	153,000	29,000	1,000	0
2010 WPC PH/WPCF Screen & Grit Replacement Program	3,823,000	241,000	2,147,000	1,959,000	275,000	4,000	1,344,000
2010 WPC Renewal & Replacements Program	2,000,000	1,253,000	364,000	255,000	169,000	2,000	321,000
2010 WPS Electrical Systems Modernization Program	4,280,000	893,000	214,000	214,000	93,000	1,000	3,079,000
2011 Capacity Management Operation & Maintenance Compliance	2,800,000	880,000	990,000	1,357,000	211,000	3,000	349,000
2011 General Purpose Sewer	2,000,000	604,000	1,180,000	1,123,000	56,000	1,000	216,000
2011 Sewer Pump Station Improvement Pro. Ph II	300,000	0	188,000	185,000	3,000	0	112,000
2011 Sewer Pump Station Rehabilitation	2,000,000	385,000	641,000	161,000	473,000	7,000	974,000
2011 Sewer Study - Dividend Brook, Rocky Hill	4,500,000	0	0	81,000	0	0	4,419,000
2011 WPC Electronic Development	1,750,000	107,000	252,000	566,000	5,000	0	1,072,000
2011 WPC Equipment & Facility Refurbishment	1,200,000	879,000	103,000	61,000	54,000	1,000	205,000
2011 WPC Renewal & Replacements	2,250,000	418,000	796,000	600,000	405,000	6,000	821,000



Project	Amount Authorized	Previously Bonded/Grants/ Contributions	Notes Due 3/18/16	Notes Due 12/31/16	Bonds This Issue	Premium Applied	Authorized But Unissued
2012 Backwater Valve.....	540,000	2,000	55,000	74,000	0	0	464,000
2012 East Hartford WPC Waste Water Screening Install.....	4,750,000	293,000	58,000	234,000	53,000	1,000	4,169,000
2012 General Purpose Sewer.....	5,000,000	189,000	695,000	1,017,000	15,000	0	3,779,000
2012 Hartford WPC Solids Handling & Processing.....	4,800,000	149,000	493,000	55,000	448,000	7,000	4,141,000
2012 Relief Sewer - Four Mile Road, West Hartford.....	4,905,000	3,354,000	1,550,000	0	1,528,000	22,000	1,000
2012 Sanitary Sewer Replacements District - Wide.....	3,939,000	1,024,000	1,349,000	337,000	1,180,000	17,000	1,181,000
2012 Sanitary Sewer/Storm Drain Replacement Retreat Ave.....	5,000,000	513,000	5,000	172,000	5,000	0	4,310,000
2012 Sewer Gate Replacement Program District - Wide.....	1,256,000	38,000	409,000	89,000	315,000	5,000	829,000
2012 Sewer Infrastructure Design.....	480,000	59,000	254,000	0	230,000	4,000	167,000
2012 Sewer Pump Station Upgrades - Fishery Street, Hartford.....	122,000	0	57,000	42,000	15,000	0	65,000
2012 Sewer Pump Station Upgrades - Mohawk Drive East.....	654,000	5,000	253,000	458,000	17,000	0	174,000
2012 Sewer Pump Station Upgrades - Ridge Street, Windsor.....	585,000	0	76,000	323,000	14,000	0	248,000
2012 Sewer Replacement - Montclair Drive, West Hartford.....	2,642,000	0	84,000	68,000	24,000	0	2,530,000
2012 Sewer Replacement - Woodland Ave & Peters Road.....	1,310,000	18,000	183,000	147,000	47,000	1,000	1,097,000
2012 WPC Equipment & Facilities Refurbishment.....	1,200,000	453,000	103,000	297,000	10,000	0	640,000
2012 WPC Renewal & Replacement.....	3,000,000	24,000	2,000,000	1,848,000	197,000	3,000	928,000
2013 Folly Brook Inflow/Infiltration, Wethersfield - Contract 1.....	4,850,000	0	0	321,000	0	0	4,529,000
2013 General Purpose Sewer.....	1,920,000	31,000	94,000	428,000	62,000	1,000	1,398,000
2013 HWPCF Cake Storage & Gravity.....	740,000	0	39,000	196,000	0	0	544,000
2013 Pump Station Upgrades - Brookside Street, Newington.....	2,340,000	0	31,000	14,000	28,000	0	2,299,000
2013 Pump Station Upgrades - Chateau Woods/High Path Road.....	500,000	0	477,000	465,000	20,000	0	15,000
2013 Pump Station Upgrades - Harvest Lane, Windsor.....	500,000	0	304,000	297,000	10,000	0	199,000
2013 Pump Station Upgrades - Meadow Street, Newington.....	620,000	0	486,000	468,000	20,000	0	132,000
2013 Pump Station Upgrades - Mohawk Drive, East Hartford.....	2,640,000	0	161,000	237,000	29,000	0	2,354,000
2013 Pump Station Upgrades - Motts - Wethersfield.....	510,000	7,000	59,000	44,000	15,000	0	444,000
2013 Pump Station Upgrades - Ridge Street, Windsor.....	630,000	0	327,000	392,000	22,000	0	209,000
2013 Rocky Hill Interceptor - Relief Sewer/Capacity Improvements.....	770,000	12,000	383,000	450,000	34,000	1,000	273,000
2013 Sewer Rehabilitation Program.....	2,500,000	1,830,000	178,000	0	175,000	3,000	492,000
2013 Sewer Replacement - Oakwood Ave, West Hartford.....	450,000	6,000	193,000	152,000	69,000	1,000	232,000
2013 Sewer Replacement - Pheasant Lane.....	550,000	0	24,000	506,000	0	0	44,000
2013 Sewer Replacement/Repairs - 388-390 Farmington Ave, Hartford.....	1,500,000	0	26,000	26,000	0	0	1,874,000
2013 Various Sewer Pipe Replacement/Rehab - District Wide.....	4,940,000	47,000	2,081,000	1,197,000	882,000	13,000	2,801,000
2013 Windsor Inflow/Infiltration Removal.....	4,850,000	0	0	239,000	0	0	4,611,000
2013 WPC Equipment & Facilities Refurbishment.....	1,260,000	0	1,023,000	526,000	641,000	9,000	84,000
2013 WPC SCADA Upgrades.....	1,260,000	0	26,000	8,000	19,000	0	1,233,000
2014 General Purpose Sewer.....	5,000,000	0	69,000	748,000	5,000	0	4,247,000
2014 Hartford WPCF DAFT Sludge Equalization Design.....	800,000	0	0	95,000	0	0	705,000
2014 Hartford WPCF Sludge Mixing Tank, Sludge Screening Upgrades.....	5,000,000	0	19,000	266,000	0	0	4,734,000
2014 Hartford WPCF West Primary Settling Tanks.....	3,100,000	0	2,293,000	2,379,000	0	0	221,000
2014 Levee Protection System Improvements, East Hartford & Hartford.....	3,100,000	0	40,000	40,000	0	0	3,060,000
2014 Pump Station Replacement - Rainbow Trunk, Windsor.....	5,000,000	0	0	471,000	0	0	4,529,000
2014 Pump Station Upgrades - Burnside Avenue, East Hartford.....	3,300,000	0	0	190,000	0	0	3,110,000
2014 Rehabilitation/Replacement NM - 14 Overflow, Hartford.....	1,050,000	0	0	24,000	0	0	1,026,000
2014 Renewable Energy Projects - Sewer Facilities.....	300,000	0	55,000	100,000	0	0	200,000
2014 Sewer Extension - Marsh Street, Wethersfield.....	400,000	0	42,000	47,000	0	0	353,000
2014 Sewer Rehabilitation Program.....	5,000,000	0	1,938,000	1,456,000	696,000	10,000	2,838,000
2014 Sewer Replacement - Madison Avenue, Hartford.....	1,000,000	0	91,000	125,000	0	0	875,000
2014 Various Sewer Pipe Replacement/Rehab.....	5,000,000	0	349,000	349,000	0	0	4,651,000
2014 Wastewater Pump Station Improvements.....	350,000	0	6,000	57,000	0	0	293,000
2014 WPC Equipment & Facilities Refurbishment.....	1,400,000	0	144,000	744,000	0	0	656,000
2014 WPC Renewal & Replacements.....	2,250,000	0	1,535,000	2,070,000	10,000	0	170,000
2015 East Hartford WPCF Compressor, DO Control & SCADA.....	5,000,000	0	40,000	310,000	0	0	4,690,000
2015 General Purpose Sewer.....	2,000,000	0	2,000	542,000	0	0	1,458,000
2015 Paving Program.....	2,500,000	0	0	757,000	0	0	1,743,000
2015 Sanitary Sewer Basements Acquisitions & Improvements.....	3,600,000	0	338,000	1,571,000	0	0	2,029,000
2015 Sewer Rehabilitation Program.....	5,000,000	0	837,000	1,513,000	0	0	3,487,000
2015 WPC Equipment & Facilities Improvements.....	2,600,000	0	183,000	312,000	0	0	2,288,000
2016 Paving Program.....	1,400,000	0	0	400,000	0	0	1,000,000
<b>Total Sewer Projects.....</b>	<b>\$264,037,000</b>	<b>\$75,561,391</b>	<b>\$40,053,000</b>	<b>\$43,145,000</b>	<b>\$11,797,000</b>	<b>\$170,000</b>	<b>\$133,363,609</b>
<b>Combined Funding Projects</b>							
2007 Technology Improvements.....	\$3,100,000	\$2,966,000	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$0	\$0	\$132,000
2008 Facility & Building Improvements.....	1,500,000	1,139,000	36,000	53,000	0	0	308,000
2008 Pump Station Alarm Replacements.....	800,000	788,000	4,000	0	4,000	0	8,000
2009 Facility & Building Improvements - 60 Murphy Road, Hartford.....	322,000	0	80,000	0	59,000	1,000	262,000
2009 Long-Term Strategic Initiatives.....	1,000,000	457,000	52,000	0	51,000	1,000	491,000
2009 Risk Management Initiatives.....	1,725,000	662,000	12,000	12,000	0	0	1,051,000
2010 CMMS - Phase II.....	2,640,000	163,000	206,000	206,000	0	0	2,271,000
2010 Facility & Equipment Improvements Program.....	444,000	107,000	261,000	261,000	0	0	76,000
2010 Information System Improvements #1.....	3,600,000	3,393,000	14,000	23,000	0	0	186,000
2010 Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Program.....	1,931,000	1,306,000	507,000	571,000	0	0	54,000
2011 Facility & Equipment Improvements.....	1,400,000	520,000	201,000	231,000	71,000	1,000	577,000
2011 Headquarters Renovations.....	1,500,000	1,274,000	0	8,000	0	0	218,000
2011 Information System Improvements.....	700,000	634,000	5,000	15,000	0	0	51,000
2011 Pump Station Generators.....	4,800,000	2,972,000	640,000	88,000	544,000	8,000	1,188,000
2011 Security & SCADA Communication.....	1,000,000	55,000	59,000	81,000	0	0	864,000

Project	Amount Authorized	Previously Bonds/Credits/ Contributions	Notes Due 3/18/16	Notes Due 12/1/16 <sup>1</sup>	Bonds This Issue	Premium Applied	Authorized But Unissued
2012 Facility Improvement Program.....	2,500,000	1,550,000	154,000	164,000	0	0	786,000
2012 Fleet Replacement.....	1,800,000	805,838	632,000	627,000	5,000	0	362,162
2012 Headquarters Parking Garage Renovations.....	3,095,000	1,210,000	366,000	1,232,000	170,000	2,000	481,000
2012 Information Technology Security Improvements.....	5,000,000	2,550,000	348,000	348,000	0	0	2,102,000
2012 Information Technology.....	3,000,000	2,733,000	12,000	12,000	0	0	255,000
2013 Communications System Upgrades.....	1,000,000	0	6,000	7,000	0	0	993,000
2013 Construction Services.....	4,000,000	2,054,000	1,202,000	0	1,183,000	17,000	744,000
2013 Engineering Services.....	2,400,000	1,178,000	808,000	0	797,000	11,000	414,000
2013 Facilities Improvement Program.....	2,000,000	881,000	296,000	450,000	69,000	1,000	599,000
2013 Fleet Replacement.....	1,100,000	15,000	787,000	403,000	512,000	7,000	163,000
2013 Information Technology - Applications.....	5,000,000	179,000	214,000	226,000	0	0	4,595,000
2013 Information Technology - Hardware.....	5,000,000	1,040,000	3,084,000	2,778,000	781,000	11,000	380,000
2013 Information Technology - SAP/Oracle.....	5,000,000	2,693,000	1,854,000	1,495,000	385,000	6,000	421,000
2013 Land Improvements.....	1,000,000	85,000	236,000	275,000	0	0	640,000
2013 Survey & Construction.....	5,000,000	2,464,000	1,627,000	0	1,604,000	23,000	969,000
2013 Technical Services.....	2,000,000	866,000	567,000	0	539,000	8,000	567,000
2014 Construction Services.....	3,500,000	0	2,525,000	1,414,000	1,095,000	16,000	975,000
2014 Engineering Services.....	3,300,000	0	2,386,000	1,408,000	964,000	14,000	914,000
2014 Facilities Improvement Program.....	3,000,000	957,000	924,000	924,000	0	0	1,119,000
2014 Information Technology.....	5,000,000	0	4,822,000	4,829,000	0	0	171,000
2014 Land Improvements.....	1,000,000	189,000	152,000	242,000	0	0	569,000
2014 Survey & Construction.....	5,000,000	0	3,921,000	2,165,000	1,731,000	25,000	1,079,000
2014 Technical Services.....	2,600,000	0	1,997,000	1,972,000	912,000	13,000	603,000
2015 Administrative Facilities Improvement Program.....	1,000,000	10,000	23,000	29,000	0	0	961,000
2015 Construction Services.....	3,500,000	1,212,000	1,343,000	1,343,000	0	0	945,000
2015 Engineering Services.....	2,500,000	880,000	919,000	919,000	0	0	701,000
2015 Fleet Replacement.....	800,000	0	0	23,000	0	0	777,000
2015 Information Systems - Business Transformation SAP Upgrade.....	5,000,000	243,000	75,000	447,000	0	0	4,303,000
2015 Member Towns New GIS Base Map Development.....	1,600,000	0	0	243,000	0	0	1,357,000
2015 Survey & Construction.....	5,000,000	2,066,000	2,109,000	2,109,000	0	0	825,000
2015 Technical Services.....	4,000,000	1,501,000	1,589,000	1,589,000	0	0	910,000
2016 Construction Services.....	3,500,000	0	0	2,000,000	0	0	1,500,000
2016 Engineering Services.....	2,500,000	0	0	1,200,000	0	0	1,300,000
2016 Survey & Construction.....	5,000,000	0	0	3,700,000	0	0	1,300,000
2016 Technical Services.....	3,400,000	0	0	2,300,000	0	0	1,100,000
<b>Total Combined Funding Projects.....</b>	<b>\$136,557,000</b>	<b>\$43,799,838</b>	<b>\$37,037,000</b>	<b>\$37,824,000</b>	<b>\$11,498,000</b>	<b>\$163,000</b>	<b>\$43,570,162</b>
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$686,262,206</b>	<b>\$220,658,010</b>	<b>\$106,500,000</b>	<b>\$113,500,000</b>	<b>\$33,025,000</b>	<b>\$475,000</b>	<b>\$318,694,190</b>

<sup>1</sup> The District is issuing \$113,500,000 in General Obligation Bond Anticipation Notes on February 18, 2016.

## RATINGS

The District received credit ratings of "Aa1" with a stable outlook from Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's") and "AA+" with a stable outlook from Standard & Poor's, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. ("S&P") on the Bonds.

The ratings reflect only the views of the rating agencies and an explanation of the significance of such ratings may be obtained from Moody's Investors Service, Inc., 7 World Trade Center at 250 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10007 and Standard and Poor's, 55 Water Street, 45<sup>th</sup> Floor, New York, New York 10041, respectively. There is no assurance that the ratings will continue for any given period of time or that it will not be lowered or withdrawn entirely by such rating agencies if in its judgment circumstances so warrant. Any such downward change in or withdrawal of ratings may have an adverse effect on the marketability or market price of the District's bonds and notes.

## TAX MATTERS

The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), imposes certain requirements which must be met at and subsequent to delivery of the Bonds in order that interest on the Bonds be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Noncompliance with such requirements could cause interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds, irrespective of the date on which such noncompliance occurs. The Tax Regulatory Agreement, which will be executed and delivered by the District concurrently with the Bonds, contains representations, covenants and procedures relating to the use, expenditure and investment of proceeds of the Bonds in order to ensure compliance with such requirements of the Code. Pursuant to the Tax Regulatory Agreement, the District also covenants and agrees that it shall perform all things necessary or appropriate under any valid provision of law to ensure interest on the Bonds shall be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under the Code.

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes and court decisions and assuming continuing compliance by the District with its covenants and the procedures contained in the Tax Regulatory Agreement, interest on the

## REFUNDING ISSUE

MOODY'S RATING: Aa1  
STANDARD & POOR'S RATING: AA+

*In the opinion of Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes and court decisions and assuming continuing compliance with certain covenants and procedures relating to requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not treated as an item of tax preference for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax. Interest on the Bonds is, however, includable in adjusted current earnings for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on certain corporations. In the opinion of Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes, interest on the Bonds is excluded from Connecticut taxable income for purposes of the Connecticut income tax on individuals, trusts and estates, and is excluded from amounts on which the net Connecticut minimum tax is based in the case of individuals, trusts and estates required to pay the federal alternative minimum tax. See "Tax Matters" herein.*



**THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT  
HARTFORD COUNTY, CONNECTICUT**

**\$48,035,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, ISSUE OF 2016, SERIES B  
BOOK-ENTRY ONLY**

**DATED** Date of Delivery **DUE** June 1, as shown below  
Maturity Schedule

Due June 1	Principal Amount	Coupon	Yield	CUSIP <sup>1</sup>	Due June 1	Principal Amount	Coupon	Yield	CUSIP <sup>1</sup>
2016	\$ 3,250,000	5.000%	0.350%	416489TC6	2023	\$ 3,775,000	5.000%	1.300%	416489TK8
2017	3,600,000	5.000%	0.600%	416489TD4	2024	3,805,000	5.000%	1.440%	416489TL6
2018	3,610,000	5.000%	0.700%	416489TE2	2025	3,840,000	5.000%	1.550%	416489TM4
2019	3,645,000	5.000%	0.790%	416489TF9	2026	3,850,000*	4.000%	1.700%	416489TN2
2020	3,680,000	5.000%	0.910%	416489TG7	2027	3,805,000	2.000%	2.000%	416489TP7
2021	3,715,000	5.000%	1.050%	416489TH5	2028	3,710,000	2.000%	2.100%	416489TQ5
2022	3,750,000	5.000%	1.180%	416489TJ1					

\* Priced assuming redemption on June 1, 2025; however redemption is at the election of the District. See "Optional Redemption" herein.

**Underwriter**

**RAYMOND JAMES & ASSOCIATES, INC.**

Interest on the Bonds will be payable on June 1, 2016 and semiannually thereafter on December 1 and June 1 in each year until maturity.

**The Bonds are subject to optional redemption prior to maturity as more fully described herein. See "Optional Redemption" herein.**

The Bonds will be issued by means of a book-entry-only system and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York. DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. Purchasers of the Bonds will not receive certificates representing their ownership interest in the Bonds. Principal of, redemption premium if any, and interest on the Bonds will be payable by the District or its agent to DTC or its nominee as registered owner of the Bonds. Ownership of the Bonds may be in principal amounts of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof. See "Book-Entry-Only Transfer System" herein.

The Bonds will be general obligations of the District and the District will pledge its full faith and credit to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due. Unless paid from other sources, the Bonds are payable from general tax revenues from member municipalities. The District is authorized to levy unlimited taxes upon the City of Hartford and the Towns of Bloomfield, East Hartford, Newington, Rocky Hill, West Hartford, Wethersfield and Windsor (the "Member Municipalities"). See "Security and Remedies" herein.

U.S. Bank National Association, Corporate Trust Services, 225 Asylum Street, 28th Floor, Hartford, Connecticut will act as Certifying Agent, Registrar, Transfer Agent, Paying Agent and Escrow Agent for the Bonds.

The Bonds are offered for delivery when, as and if issued, subject to the approving opinion of Hinckley, Allen & Snyder LLP, Bond Counsel, of Hartford, Connecticut, and Finn Dixon & Herling LLP, Bond Counsel, of Stamford, Connecticut. It is expected that delivery of the Bonds in book-entry-only form will be made to DTC in New York, New York on or about April 28, 2016.

***This cover page contains certain information for quick reference only. It is NOT a summary of this issue. Investors must read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision.***

<sup>1</sup> Copyright, American Bankers Association. CUSIP® is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent company not affiliated with the District and are included solely for the convenience of the holders of the Bonds. The District is not responsible for the selection or use of these CUSIP numbers, does not undertake any responsibility for their accuracy, and makes no representation as to their correctness on the Bonds or as indicated above. The CUSIP number for a specific maturity is subject to being changed after the issuance of the Bonds as a result of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part of such maturity or as a result of the procurement of secondary market portfolio insurance or other similar enhancement by investors that is applicable to all or a portion of certain maturities of the Bonds.

## PLAN OF REFUNDING

The Bonds are being issued to advance refund all or any portion of the aggregate principal amount outstanding of the Refunded Bonds as set forth below:

Issue	Dated Date	Principal Amount Refunded	Maturities Refunded	Redemption Date	Redemption Price
General Obligation Bonds, 2008.....	6/1/2008	\$52,000,000	6/1/2016-2028	6/1/2017	100.00%

The refunding is contingent upon delivery of the Bonds.

Upon delivery of the Bonds, a portion of proceeds of the Bonds will be placed in an irrevocable escrow trust fund (the "Escrow Deposit Fund") established with U.S. Bank National Association, as escrow agent (the "Escrow Agent") under an Escrow Agreement (the "Escrow Agreement") dated as of the date of delivery of the Bonds, between the Escrow Agent and the District. The Escrow Agent will use such proceeds to purchase a portfolio of non-callable direct obligations of obligations guaranteed by the government of the United States of America, including United States Treasury State and Local Government Series ("SLGS") securities, Federal National Mortgage Association ("FNMA") securities and any other securities permitted by Section 7-400 of the Connecticut General Statutes, all of which shall not be callable or prepayable at the option of the issuer of the securities (the "Escrow Securities"), the principal of and interest on which, when due, will provide amounts sufficient to pay the principal, interest and redemption premium on the Refunded Bonds to the redemption dates or maturity (the "Escrow Requirements"). All investment income on and maturing principal of the Escrow Securities held in the Escrow Deposit Fund and needed to pay the principal, interest and redemption premium on the Refunded Bonds will be irrevocably deposited by the District for payment of the Refunded Bonds. The balance of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used to pay costs of issuance and Underwriter's discount.

## SOURCES AND USES OF BOND PROCEEDS

### *Sources of Funds*

Par Amount of the Bonds.....	\$48,035,000.00
Premium.....	6,940,742.10
<b>Total Sources .....</b>	<b>\$54,975,742.10</b>

### *Uses of Funds*

Deposit to Escrow Deposit Fund.....	\$54,646,651.82
Underwriter's Discount.....	128,253.45
Cost of Issuance.....	200,836.83
<b>Total Uses .....</b>	<b>\$54,975,742.10</b>

## VERIFICATION OF MATHEMATICAL COMPUTATIONS

The accuracy of the mathematical computations relating to (i) the adequacy of the maturing principal amounts of the Escrow Securities together with the interest income thereon and uninvested cash, if any, to pay when due, the principal or Redemption price of and interest income on the Refunded Bonds and (ii) the yield on the Bonds and on the Escrow Securities for purposes of determining compliance with certain requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, will be verified by AMTEC Corporation, of Avon, Connecticut and Ross & Company, PLLC (an independent Certified Public Accountant), of Louisville, Kentucky (together, the "Verification Agent"). Such verification will be based upon information and assumptions supplied by the Underwriter and the District, and such verification, information and assumptions will be relied on by Bond Counsel in rendering their opinion described herein.

## NEW ISSUE

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes and court decisions and assuming continuing compliance with certain covenants and procedures relating to requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not treated as an item of preference for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax. Interest on the Bonds may be includable in the calculation of certain taxes under the Code, including the alternative minimum tax on certain corporations as described under "Tax Matters" herein. In the opinion of Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes, interest on the Bonds is excluded from Connecticut taxable income for purposes of the Connecticut income tax on individuals, trusts and estates, and is excluded from amounts on which the net Connecticut minimum tax is based in the case of individuals, trusts and estates required to pay the federal alternative minimum tax.

MDC



THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT  
HARTFORD COUNTY, CONNECTICUT

\$80,000,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, ISSUE OF 2008

DTC Bond

DATED

June 1, 2008

## MATURITY SCHEDULE

DUE  
June 1, as shown below

Due June 1	Principal Amount	Coupon	Yield	CUSIP	Due June 1	Principal Amount	Coupon	Yield	CUSIP
2009	\$4,000,000			416489	2019	\$4,000,000			416489
2010	4,000,000			416489	2020	4,000,000			416489
2011	4,000,000			416489	2021	4,000,000			416489
2012	4,000,000			416489	2022	4,000,000			416489
2013	4,000,000			416489	2023	4,000,000			416489
2014	4,000,000			416489	2024	4,000,000			416489
2015	4,000,000			416489	2025	4,000,000			416489
2016	4,000,000			416489	2026	4,000,000			416489
2017	4,000,000			416489	2027	4,000,000			416489
2018	4,000,000			416489	2028	4,000,000			416489

Sealed bids and electronic bids via PARITY® for the Bonds will be received until 11:30 A.M. (EDT) on Tuesday, May 20, 2008 at the offices of Robinson & Cole LLP, 280 Trumbull Street, 26th Floor, Conference Room 601, Hartford, Connecticut 06103 as described in the Notice of Sale. Bidding information for submission as sealed proposals will be received by First Southwest Company, the District's financial advisor, acting as agent for the bidders, by telephone at 860-541-2761 until 11:25 A.M. (EDT) in order to ensure compliance with the 11:30 A.M. bid deadline.

Interest on the Bonds will be payable on December 1, 2008 and semiannually thereafter on June 1 and December 1 in each year until maturity.

The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity as more fully described herein.

The Bonds will be issued by means of a book-entry-only system and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York. DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. Purchasers of the Bonds will not receive certificates representing their ownership interest in the Bonds. Principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds will be payable by the District or its agent to DTC or its nominee as registered owner of the Bonds. Ownership of the Bonds may be in principal amounts of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof. See "Book-Entry-Only Transfer System" herein.

The Bonds will be general obligations of the District and the District will pledge its full faith and credit to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due. Unless paid from other sources, the Bonds are payable from general tax revenues from member municipalities. The District is authorized to levy unlimited taxes upon the City of Hartford and the Towns of Bloomfield, East Hartford, Newington, Rocky Hill, West Hartford, Wethersfield and Windsor (the "Member Municipalities"). See "Security and Remedies" herein.

U.S. Bank National Association, 225 Asylum Street, 28th Floor, Hartford, Connecticut will certify the Bonds and act as Registrar, Transfer Agent and Paying Agent for the Bonds.

The Bonds are offered for delivery when, as and if issued, subject to the approving opinion of Levy & Droney, P.C., Bond Counsel, of Farmington, Connecticut and Robinson & Cole LLP, Bond Counsel, of Hartford, Connecticut. It is expected that delivery of the Bonds in book-entry-only form will be made to DTC in New York, New York on or about June 12, 2008.

This cover page contains certain information for quick reference only. It is NOT a summary of these issues. Investors must read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision.

# USE OF BOND PROCEEDS

istrict  
ed by

Project	Amount Authorized	Previously Bonded/Grants/ Contributions	BANs Maturing 6/12/2008	The Bonds	Authorized But Unissued
<b>Water Projects</b>					
GPW 1999.....	\$3,608,327		\$140,000	\$340,000	\$3,268,327
GPW 2001.....	367,234		220,000	220,000	147,234
GPW 2002.....	5,843,689	243,549	1,790,000	1,990,000	3,610,140
GPW 2004.....	4,375,000	500,000	1,910,000	1,910,000	1,955,000
GPW 2005.....	2,850,000		1,800,000	2,010,000	840,000
GPW 2006.....	2,600,000		500,000	500,000	2,040,000
1999 West Hartford Water Treatment Plant.....	5,000,000	2,230,000	2,770,000	2,770,000	0
Electrical Upgrades - Bloomfield Plant.....	1,565,000		1,450,000	1,450,000	115,000
Filter Expansion - Bloomfield Plant.....	600,000		410,000	460,000	140,000
Chemical Feed System - West Hartford Plant.....	375,000		330,000	330,000	45,000
Improvements - Bloomfield Plant.....	3,600,000		1,340,000	2,790,000	810,000
2005 Radio Based Meter Reading.....	1,300,000		1,280,000	1,280,000	20,000
Water Supply Plant & Site Improvements.....	700,000		130,000	130,000	570,000
Richard's Corner Dam Gatehouse.....	600,000		500,000	500,000	20,000
Raw Water Bypass.....	1,000,000		800,000	800,000	200,000
2006 Water Treatment Plant Improvements.....	1,100,000		770,000	870,000	230,000
2006 Radio Based Meter Reading.....	4,200,000		3,690,000	3,690,000	510,000
2006 Water Pump Station Improvements.....	1,000,000		100,000	100,000	900,000
2006 Paving.....	1,200,000		1,100,000	1,100,000	100,000
2007 Paving Program.....	2,100,000		2,100,000	2,100,000	0
2007 Treatment Plant Upgrades.....	1,100,000		150,000	200,000	900,000
Capital Equipment.....	1,500,000		1,500,000	1,500,000	0
Improvements - Bloomfield Plant.....	5,000,000		5,000,000	5,000,000	0
2007 Water Administration.....	450,000		150,000	427,000	23,000
2007 Planning and Testing.....	1,300,000		1,300,000	1,300,000	0
2007 Water Asset Management.....	5,000,000		5,000,000	5,000,000	2,000,000
2007 Radio Frequency.....	5,000,000		3,800,000	3,800,000	1,192,000
2008 Radio Frequency.....	5,000,000		1,000,000	1,000,000	4,000,000
2008 Security Improvements - West Hartford.....	2,500,000		2,400,000	2,400,000	100,000
Total Water Projects.....	\$70,834,250	\$2,973,549	\$36,670,000	\$44,115,000	\$23,745,791
<b>Sewer Projects</b>					
GPS 1997.....	3,302,500	2,660,000	10,000	10,000	632,500
GPS 1998.....	3,000,000	2,605,000	10,000	10,000	385,000
GPS 1999.....	3,300,000	2,385,000	20,000	20,000	895,000
GPS 2000.....	3,300,000	2,066,225	180,000	180,000	1,053,775
GPS 2001.....	2,350,000	1,925,000	310,000	310,000	115,000
GPS 2002.....	2,590,000	942,000	890,000	890,000	758,000
GPS 2003.....	1,600,000	50,000	600,000	600,000	950,000
GPS 2004.....	2,860,000	310,912	850,800	850,800	1,699,288
GPS 2005.....	2,750,000	4,000	980,000	980,000	1,766,000
GPS 2006.....	3,300,000		420,000	420,000	2,880,000
GPS 2007.....	700,000		10,000	10,000	690,000
CTR River Cleanup.....	80,000,000	78,583,195	1,416,000	1,416,000	805
Improvements - Water Pollution Control.....	5,000,000	4,920,000	70,000	70,000	10,000
Biosolids Materials Program Upgrades.....	5,000,000	4,868,890	80,000	80,000	51,110
Process Controls System Design.....	1,000,000	809,000	180,000	180,000	11,000
Improvements - Dissolved Air Flootation.....	2,000,000	1,843,000	70,000	70,000	87,000
Upper Albany.....	2,225,000		1,590,000	1,590,000	635,000
2003 Rocky Hill Headworks.....	4,640,000		4,640,000	4,640,000	0
Incinerator Modif Compliance.....	3,750,000	1,912,000	940,000	940,000	898,000
Improvements - Process Control Systems.....	4,090,000		1,470,000	4,000,000	90,000
HVPCP Chlorine Tox Elimination.....	400,000		50,000	50,000	350,000
Improvements - WPCP Infrastructure.....	1,100,000	153,000	880,000	880,000	67,000
Biosolids Conveying Program.....	650,000		600,000	600,000	50,000
Sludge Processing Building Odor Control.....	1,700,000		380,000	430,000	1,220,000
2006 Improvements - Wastewater.....	2,200,000		270,000	270,000	1,930,000
2006 Improvements - Incinerator.....	5,000,000		119,000	119,000	4,881,000
2006 Improvements - Wastewater Pump Station.....	1,000,000		150,000	150,000	850,000
2006 Sewer Inspection CMO.....	5,000,000		5,000,000	5,000,000	0
2007 A.M. Waste Administration.....	100,000		60,000	60,000	40,000
2008 A.M. Waster Administration.....	400,000		400,000	400,000	0
Total Sewer Projects.....	\$154,307,500	\$106,037,222	\$22,245,000	\$25,275,000	\$22,993,278
<b>Combined Funding Projects</b>					
Improvements - Headquarters.....	1,500,000		1,070,000	1,070,000	430,000
2006 Improvements - Plants & Buildings.....	1,000,000		1,000,000	1,000,000	0
2007 Improvements - Plants & Buildings.....	3,450,000		140,000	1,140,000	2,310,000
Pump Station Assessment.....	200,000		200,000	200,000	0
2005 Info System.....	2,700,000		1,870,000	1,870,000	830,000
2006 Improvements - Information Technology.....	1,800,000		1,800,000	1,800,000	0
Replacement - Information Systems Equipment.....	700,000		700,000	700,000	0
2006 Long Term Strategic Initiative.....	1,100,000		330,000	330,000	770,000
2006 Replacement - Emergency Generator.....	300,000		50,000	50,000	250,000
2006 Replacement - Capital Equipment.....	1,400,000		1,350,000	1,350,000	50,000
Document Management.....	1,100,000		1,100,000	1,100,000	0
Total Combined Funding Projects.....	\$15,250,000	\$0	\$5,010,000	\$10,610,000	\$4,640,000
Total.....	\$240,391,750	\$109,010,771	\$63,825,000	\$80,000,000	\$51,380,979

## OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED NOVEMBER 23, 2016

MOODY'S: Aa2  
S&P Underlying/Insured: AA/AA

In the opinion of Co-Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes and court decisions and assuming continuing compliance with certain covenants and procedures relating to requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not treated as an item of tax preference for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax. Interest on the Bonds is, however, includable in adjusted current earnings for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on certain corporations. In the opinion of Co-Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes, interest on the Bonds is excluded from Connecticut taxable income for purposes of the Connecticut income tax on individuals, trusts and estates, and is excluded from amounts on which the net Connecticut minimum tax is based in the case of individuals, trusts and estates required to pay the federal alternative minimum tax. See "Tax Matters" herein.



**THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT  
HARTFORD COUNTY, CONNECTICUT  
\$108,315,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, ISSUE OF 2016, SERIES C  
BOOK-ENTRY ONLY**

**DATED**  
Date of Delivery

**DUE**  
November 1, as shown below

Due November 1	Principal Amount	Coupon	Yield	CUSIP <sup>1</sup>	Due November 1	Principal Amount	Coupon	Yield	CUSIP <sup>1</sup>
2018	\$6,375,000	5.000%	1.720%	416489TR3	2025	\$6,370,000	5.000%	3.430%	416489TY8
2019	6,375,000	5.000%	2.030%	416489TS1	2026	6,370,000	5.000%	3.530%	416489TZ5
2020	6,375,000	5.000%	2.310%	416489TT9	2027	6,370,000	5.000%	3.670%	416489UA8
2021	6,375,000	5.000%	2.580%	416489TU6	2028	6,370,000	5.000%	3.750%	416489UB6
2022	6,375,000	5.000%	2.790%	416489TV4	2029	6,370,000	5.000%	3.830%	416489UC4
2023	6,370,000	5.000%	3.010%	416489TW2	2030	6,370,000	5.000%	3.890%	416489UD2
2024	6,370,000	5.000%	3.240%	416489TX0	2031	6,370,000	5.000%	3.960%	416489UE0
\$19,110,000 4.000% Term Bonds due November 1, 2034 Yield 4.270% CUSIP <sup>1</sup> 416489UF7									

Interest on the Bonds will be payable on May 1, 2017 and semiannually thereafter on November 1 and May 1 in each year.



The scheduled payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds when due will be guaranteed under an insurance policy to be issued concurrently with the delivery of the Bonds by ASSURED GUARANTY MUNICIPAL CORP.

The Bonds are subject to optional redemption and mandatory redemption prior to maturity as more fully described herein. See "Optional Redemption" and "Mandatory Redemption" herein.

The Bonds will be issued by means of a book-entry-only system and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York. DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. Purchasers of the Bonds will not receive certificates representing their ownership interest in the Bonds. Principal of, redemption premium if any, and interest on the Bonds will be payable by the District (as defined herein) or its agent to DTC or its nominee as registered owner of the Bonds. Ownership of the Bonds may be in principal amounts of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof. See "Book-Entry-Only Transfer System" herein.

The Bonds will be general obligations of the District and the District will pledge its full faith and credit to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due. Unless paid from other sources, the Bonds are payable from general tax revenues from member municipalities. The District is authorized to levy unlimited taxes upon the City of Hartford and the Towns of Bloomfield, East Hartford, Newington, Rocky Hill, West Hartford, Wethersfield and Windsor (the "Member Municipalities"). See "Security and Remedies" herein.

U.S. Bank National Association, 225 Asylum Street, 23rd Floor, Hartford, Connecticut will act as Certifying Agent, Registrar, Transfer Agent, and Paying Agent for the Bonds.

The Bonds are offered for delivery when, as and if issued, subject to the approving opinion of Hinckley, Allen & Snyder LLP, Co-Bond Counsel, of Hartford, Connecticut, and Soeder & Associates, LLC, Co-Bond Counsel, of Hartford, Connecticut. Certain other legal matters will be passed upon for the Underwriter by its counsel Squire Patton Boggs (US) LLP. It is expected that delivery of the Bonds in book-entry-only form will be made to DTC in New York, New York on or about December 1, 2016.

**This cover page contains certain information for quick reference only. It is NOT a summary of this issue. Investors must read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision.**

**Morgan Stanley**

<sup>1</sup> Copyright, American Bankers Association. CUSIP® is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent company not affiliated with the District and are included solely for the convenience of the holders of the Bonds. The District is not responsible for the selection or use of these CUSIP numbers, does not undertake any responsibility for their accuracy, and makes no representation as to their correctness on the Bonds or as indicated above. The CUSIP number for a specific maturity is subject to being changed after the issuance of the Bonds as a result of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part of such maturity or as a result of the procurement of secondary market portfolio insurance or other similar enhancement by investors that is applicable to all or a portion of certain maturities of the Bonds.

# USES OF BOND PROCEEDS

Project	Amount Authorized	Bonded/Grants/Contributions	Notes Due 12/1/16	This Issue	Premium Applied	Authorized But Unissued
<b>Water Projects</b>						
2005 Water Distribution System Improvements.....	\$3,000,000	\$2,053,000	\$34,000	\$32,000	\$2,000	\$913,000
2005 Water Supply Facility & Site Improvements.....	700,000	695,000	3,000	3,000	0	1,000
2007 Treatment Facility Upgrades.....	1,100,000	1,066,000	33,000	32,000	1,000	1,000
2008 Farmington Avenue Water Main Replacement.....	1,000,000	636,000	6,000	6,000	0	358,000
2008 General Purpose Water.....	4,250,000	3,181,000	94,000	90,000	4,000	973,000
2008 Water Supply Facility Improvements.....	2,200,000	1,690,000	44,000	42,000	2,000	466,000
2009 Farmington Water Main Installation West Hartford.....	1,380,000	553,000	86,000	82,000	4,000	741,000
2009 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading.....	5,000,000	4,896,451	17,000	16,000	1,000	86,549
2009 Water Main - Farmington Avenue, Hartford.....	2,070,000	353,000	165,000	158,000	7,000	1,552,000
2010 CWP Water Main Replacement - Guilford, Etc. Hartford.....	3,607,000	2,786,314	12,000	11,000	1,000	808,686
2010 CWP Water Main Replacement - Wethersfield Avenue # 3.....	2,692,000	588,000	9,000	9,000	0	2,095,000
2010 Dam Safety Improvements - Res # 1.....	4,315,000	727,000	81,000	77,000	4,000	3,507,000
2010 Dam Safety Improvements - Res # 2.....	2,955,000	537,000	63,000	60,000	3,000	2,355,000
2010 Dam Safety Improvements - Res # 3.....	1,315,000	408,000	112,000	107,000	5,000	795,000
2010 General Purpose Water.....	3,251,000	1,562,320	154,000	147,000	7,000	1,534,680
2010 Hydraulic Computer Modeling.....	2,350,000	624,000	454,000	433,000	21,000	1,272,000
2010 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading.....	4,846,800	4,140,912	149,000	142,000	7,000	556,888
2010 Water Facilities Security & Improvement Program.....	4,492,000	2,676,000	249,000	238,000	11,000	1,567,000
2010 Water Main Replacement - Bloomfield.....	400,000	289,000	34,000	32,000	2,000	77,000
2010 Water Main Replacement - Farmington Ave. West Hartford.....	1,359,400	958,000	292,000	279,000	13,000	105,400
2010 Water Main Replacement - Hartford.....	1,000,000	171,000	156,000	149,000	7,000	673,000
2010 Water Main Replacement - Wethersfield.....	600,000	149,000	177,000	169,000	8,000	274,000
2010 Water Main Replacement - Windsor.....	400,000	26,000	11,000	11,000	0	363,000
2010 Water Pump Station Replacement Upgrade Program.....	4,800,000	557,000	201,000	192,000	9,000	4,042,000
2010 Water Supply Facility Improvements Program.....	2,500,000	2,155,000	239,000	223,000	11,000	105,000
2011 CWP - Water Main Replacements.....	3,750,000	3,256,447	127,000	121,000	6,000	366,553
2011 CWP Water Main Replacement - Farmington Ave. Hartford.....	800,000	0	19,000	18,000	1,000	781,000
2011 Dam Safety Improvements - Res #0.....	1,330,000	142,000	71,000	68,000	3,000	1,117,000
2011 Design of Water Main Replacements.....	1,000,000	105,000	264,000	252,000	12,000	631,000
2011 General Purpose Water.....	1,000,000	729,564	86,000	82,000	4,000	184,436
2011 Ground Water Development.....	5,000,000	304,000	1,000	1,000	0	4,695,000
2011 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading.....	1,500,000	491,972	625,000	595,000	29,000	383,028
2011 Water Main Replacement - Hamilton, Hartford, Phase II.....	4,750,000	172,000	85,000	81,000	4,000	4,499,000
2011 Water Main Replacement - Simmons Road, East Hartford.....	450,000	86,000	63,000	60,000	3,000	301,000
2011 Water Pump Station Improvements.....	1,200,000	549,396	137,000	131,000	6,000	513,604
2011 Water Supply Facility & Watershed Improvements.....	1,600,000	1,045,000	188,000	179,000	9,000	367,000
2011 Water Treatment Facility Upgrades.....	1,000,000	856,000	7,000	7,000	0	137,000
2012 Asset Management Construction Administration.....	904,000	0	19,000	18,000	1,000	885,000
2012 CWP Water Main Replacement - South Maple Ave West, Hartford	4,000,000	2,774,027	551,000	526,000	25,000	674,973
2012 Dam Safety Improvements - Goodwin & Seville.....	2,040,000	461,000	1,509,000	1,440,000	69,000	70,000
2012 Farmington Avenue Water Main Installation.....	1,838,000	1,265,600	150,000	143,000	7,000	453,000
2012 Paving Program.....	5,000,000	2,956,000	835,000	797,000	38,000	1,229,000
2012 Pump Station Upgrade - Canal Road.....	1,560,000	1,542,000	10,000	10,000	0	17,000
2012 Pump Station Upgrade - Newington & Orchard Road, Glastonbury.....	4,200,000	2,109,199	230,000	220,000	10,000	1,860,801
2012 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading.....	5,000,000	1,250,000	421,000	402,000	19,000	3,329,000
2012 Standpipe & Above Grade Storage Tank Projects.....	4,224,000	56,000	36,000	34,000	2,000	4,132,000
2012 Structure Abandonment.....	600,000	0	12,000	11,000	1,000	591,000
2012 Water Main Replacement - Farmington Avenue.....	3,500,000	2,811,850	440,000	420,000	20,000	248,150
2012 Water Main Replacement - Montclair Drive.....	457,000	11,000	1,000	1,000	0	445,000
2012 Water Main Replacement - Retreat Avenue.....	4,094,000	2,205,572	1,019,000	972,000	47,000	869,428
2012 Water Storage Basin Upgrades.....	3,515,000	9,000	74,000	71,000	3,000	3,432,000
2012 Water Treatment Facilities Upgrade.....	2,500,000	948,000	839,000	801,000	38,000	713,000
2013 Asset Management Water Main Replacement.....	4,460,000	143,000	412,000	393,000	19,000	3,905,000
2013 Bloomfield Water Treatment Facility Filtered Water.....	5,000,000	174,000	540,000	515,000	25,000	4,286,000
2013 Buckingham Water Pump Station, Glastonbury.....	1,740,000	1,238,588	150,000	143,000	7,000	351,412
2013 CWP Water Main Rehabilitation - Fenway Street, Hartford.....	593,000	432,431	81,000	77,000	4,000	79,569
2013 CWP Water Main Replacement - Church Street, Hartford.....	370,000	23,000	79,000	75,000	4,000	266,000
2013 CWP Water Main Replacement - Portions of Church Street.....	4,570,000	181,000	136,000	130,000	6,000	4,255,000
2013 General Purpose Water.....	3,860,000	1,832,000	433,000	413,000	20,000	1,595,000
2013 Newington PRV Service Area Upgrades.....	2,330,000	72,800	125,000	119,000	6,000	2,133,000
2013 Paving Program.....	4,200,000	2,745,000	32,000	31,000	1,000	1,423,000
2013 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading.....	5,000,000	0	1,180,000	1,126,000	54,000	3,820,000
2013 Water Main Replacement - Franklin 13.....	2,100,000	1,445,011	461,000	440,000	21,000	193,989
2013 Water Main Replacement - Oakwood Ave, West Hartford.....	1,850,000	167,000	21,000	20,000	1,000	1,662,000
2013 Water Main Replacement - Pitkin Street.....	460,000	32,000	16,000	15,000	1,000	412,000
2013 Water Treatment Facility Upgrades.....	2,160,000	598,000	146,000	139,000	7,000	1,416,000
2014 Collinsville Road WTP Emergency Generator Replacement.....	700,000	34,000	27,000	26,000	1,000	639,000
2014 General Purpose Water.....	3,500,000	2,251,000	139,000	133,000	6,000	1,110,000
2014 Kilkenny Water.....	3,000,000	226,300	494,000	471,000	23,000	4,280,000
2014 Paving Program.....	3,000,000	156,000	2,758,000	2,632,000	126,000	86,000
2014 Phelps Brook Dam & East Dike Rehabilitation Project.....	3,000,000	145,000	83,000	79,000	4,000	2,772,000
2014 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading.....	5,000,000	0	150,000	143,000	7,000	4,850,000
2014 Renewable Energy Projects - Water Facilities.....	530,000	100,000	132,000	126,000	6,000	318,000
2014 Various Transmission Main Design & Construction.....	2,100,000	415,000	85,000	81,000	4,000	1,600,000
2014 Water Main Replacement - West Hartford.....	1,500,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	0	1,486,000
2014 Water Pump Station Improvements.....	173,000	73,000	6,000	6,000	0	96,000
2014 Water Rehabilitation Program.....	1,000,000	169,000	289,000	276,000	13,000	542,000
2014 Water Supply Generators.....	2,800,000	1,565,000	30,000	29,000	1,000	1,205,000
2014 Water Treatment Facilities Upgrades.....	2,300,000	551,000	546,000	521,000	25,000	1,203,000



Project	Amount Authorized	Previously Bonded/Grants/ Contributions	Notes Due 12/1/16	Bonds This Issue	Premium Applied	Authorized But Unissued
2015 General Purpose Water Program.....	4,000,000	449,000	23,000	22,600	1,000	3,528,000
2015 Hydrant Replacement Program.....	1,600,000	1,062,000	103,000	98,000	5,000	435,000
2015 Paving Program.....	2,500,000	2,435,000	20,000	19,600	1,000	45,000
2015 Water Rehabilitation Program.....	1,000,000	490,000	12,000	11,600	1,000	498,000
2015 Water Supply Improvements.....	3,000,000	792,000	80,000	76,000	4,000	2,128,000
2015 Water Treatment Facilities Upgrades.....	1,000,000	15,000	27,000	26,000	1,000	958,000
2016 WMR Simunens Road Area, East Hartford.....	3,800,000	0	20,000	19,000	1,000	3,780,000
Total Water Projects.....	\$214,655,200	\$79,615,054	\$19,537,000	\$18,644,000	\$893,000	\$115,593,146
<b>Sewer Projects</b>						
2006 Combined Sewer Separation.....	\$5,000,000	\$3,030,162	\$1,543,000	\$1,474,000	\$69,000	\$426,838
2006 CSO Abatement Program.....	5,000,000	1,500,216	3,302,000	3,151,000	151,000	197,784
2006 Sanitary Sewer Overflow - Engineering Design/Study.....	5,000,000	4,864,880	133,000	127,000	6,000	2,120
2006 Sanitary Sewer Overflow (SSO) - Newington.....	5,000,000	4,869,348	23,000	22,000	1,000	107,652
2006 Sanitary Sewer Overflow (SSO) - Rocky Hill.....	5,000,000	3,816,673	39,000	29,000	1,000	1,153,325
2006 Sanitary Sewer Overflow (SSO) - West Hartford.....	5,000,000	4,902,223	4,000	4,000	0	93,777
2006 Sanitary Sewer Overflow (SSO) - Wethersfield.....	5,000,000	4,074,805	123,000	117,000	6,000	202,195
2006 Wethersfield Cove Inflow & Infiltration Reduction.....	5,000,000	2,788,000	1,364,000	1,302,000	62,000	848,000
2007 Wastewater Treatment Facility Improvements.....	4,600,000	3,369,000	508,000	485,000	23,000	723,000
2007 Wastewater Treatment Facility Security & Communication.....	3,200,000	367,000	4,000	4,000	0	2,829,000
2008 Assessable Sewer.....	3,500,000	0	131,000	125,000	6,000	3,369,000
2008 Capacity Management Operations & Maintenance Compliance.....	5,000,000	3,682,000	151,000	144,000	7,000	1,167,000
2008 General Purpose Sewer.....	4,410,000	2,059,000	181,000	173,000	8,000	2,130,000
2008 Improvements to SCADA.....	2,500,000	1,145,000	1,239,000	1,173,000	56,000	126,000
2008 Water Pollution Control Infrastructure.....	2,000,000	959,000	322,000	307,000	15,000	719,000
2009 Assessable Sewer.....	2,904,000	0	990,000	945,000	45,000	1,914,000
2009 Assessable Sewer - Mountain Road, West Hartford.....	5,000,000	0	2,753,000	2,627,000	126,000	2,247,000
2009 Capacity Management Operations & Maintenance Compliance.....	5,000,000	4,644,000	2,000	2,000	0	354,000
2009 CMM Compliance Capital Equipment.....	5,000,000	1,714,000	263,000	251,000	12,000	3,023,000
2009 General Purpose Sewer.....	3,507,000	2,680,000	13,000	12,000	1,000	814,000
2009 Hartford Odor Control Construction.....	4,888,000	2,024,000	72,000	69,000	3,000	2,792,000
2009 Water Pollution Control Infrastructure Replacements.....	4,455,000	3,422,000	348,000	332,000	16,000	685,000
2010 Assessable Sewer.....	510,000	0	117,000	112,000	5,000	393,000
2010 Backwater Valve Program/Private Property Inflow Disconnect.....	550,000	8,000	34,000	32,000	2,000	488,000
2010 General Purpose Sewer.....	2,702,000	1,887,000	337,000	322,000	15,000	478,000
2010 Sewer Study - Dividend Brook, Rocky Hill.....	300,000	145,000	117,000	112,000	5,000	38,000
2010 WPC BHWPCF Screen & Grit Replacement Program.....	3,823,000	520,000	1,959,000	1,871,000	88,000	1,344,000
2010 WPC Renewal & Replacements Program.....	2,000,000	1,424,000	255,000	249,000	12,000	321,000
2010 WPS Electrical Systems Modernization Program.....	4,280,000	987,000	214,000	204,000	10,000	3,079,000
2011 Capacity Management Operation & Maintenance - Compliance.....	2,800,000	1,094,000	1,357,000	1,295,000	62,000	349,000
2011 General Purpose Sewer.....	2,000,000	661,000	1,123,000	1,072,000	51,000	216,000
2011 Sewer Pump Station Improvement Pro. Ph II.....	300,000	0	185,000	177,000	8,000	115,000
2011 Sewer Pump Station Rehabilitation.....	2,000,000	865,000	161,000	154,000	7,000	974,000
2011 Sewer Study - Dividend Brook, Rocky Hill.....	4,500,000	0	119,000	114,000	5,000	4,381,000
2011 WPC Electronic Development.....	1,750,000	112,000	566,000	540,000	26,000	1,072,000
2011 WPC Equipment & Facility Refurbishment.....	1,200,000	934,000	61,000	58,000	3,000	205,000
2011 WPC Renewal & Replacements.....	2,250,000	829,000	605,000	577,000	28,000	816,000
2012 Backwater Valve.....	540,000	2,000	74,000	71,000	3,000	464,000
2012 East Hartford WPC Waste Water Screening Install.....	4,750,000	347,000	234,000	223,000	11,000	4,169,000
2012 General Purpose Sewer.....	5,000,000	204,000	1,017,000	971,000	46,000	3,779,000
2012 Hartford WPC Solids Handling & Processing.....	4,800,000	604,000	55,000	52,000	3,000	4,141,000
2012 Sanitary Sewer Replacements District - Wide.....	3,939,000	2,221,000	537,000	512,000	25,000	1,181,000
2012 Sanitary Sewer/Storm Drain Replacement Retreat Ave.....	5,000,000	518,000	172,000	164,000	8,000	4,310,000
2012 Sewer Gate Replacement Program District - Wide.....	1,296,000	378,000	89,000	85,000	4,000	829,000
2012 Sewer Pump Station Upgrades - Fishy Street, Hartford.....	1,472,000	15,000	42,000	40,000	2,000	1,415,000
2012 Sewer Pump Station Upgrades - Mohawk Drive East.....	654,000	22,000	458,000	437,000	21,000	174,000
2012 Sewer Pump Station Upgrades - Ridge Street, Windsor.....	585,000	14,000	323,000	308,000	15,000	248,000
2012 Sewer Replacement - Montclair Drive, West Hartford.....	2,642,000	24,000	68,000	65,000	3,000	2,550,000
2012 Sewer Replacement - Woodland Ave & Peters Road.....	1,310,000	66,000	147,000	140,000	7,000	1,097,000
2012 WPC Equipment & Facilities Refurbishment.....	1,204,000	463,000	297,000	283,000	14,000	440,000
2012 WPC Renewal & Replacement.....	3,000,000	224,000	1,848,000	1,764,000	84,000	928,000
2013 Folly Brook Inflow/Infiltration, Wethersfield - Contract 1.....	4,850,000	0	321,000	306,000	15,000	4,529,000
2013 General Purpose Sewer.....	1,924,000	94,000	428,000	408,000	20,000	1,398,000
2013 HWPFC Cake Storage & Gravity.....	740,000	0	196,000	187,000	9,000	544,000
2013 Pump Station Upgrades - Brookside Street, Newington.....	3,240,000	28,000	14,000	13,000	1,000	3,198,000
2013 Pump Station Upgrades - Chateau Woods/High Path Road.....	500,000	20,000	465,000	444,000	21,000	15,000
2013 Pump Station Upgrades - Harvest Lane, Windsor.....	500,000	10,000	297,000	283,000	14,000	193,000
2013 Pump Station Upgrades - Meadow Street, Newington.....	620,000	20,000	468,000	447,000	21,000	132,000
2013 Pump Station Upgrades - Mohawk Drive, East Hartford.....	2,640,000	29,000	257,000	245,000	12,000	2,354,000
2013 Pump Station Upgrades - Motts - Wethersfield.....	510,000	22,000	44,000	42,000	2,000	444,000
2013 Pump Station Upgrades - Ridge Street, Windsor.....	630,000	22,000	359,000	341,000	18,000	209,000
2013 Rocky Hill Interceptor - Relief Sewer/Capacity Improvements.....	770,000	47,000	450,000	429,000	21,000	273,000
2013 Sewer Replacement - Oakwood Ave, West Hartford.....	4,560,000	76,000	152,000	145,000	7,000	4,332,000
2013 Sewer Replacement - Pheasant Lane.....	550,000	0	506,000	483,000	23,000	44,000
2013 Sewer Replacement/Repairs - 388-390 Farmington Ave, Hartford.....	1,900,000	0	26,000	25,000	1,000	1,874,000
2013 Various Sewer Pipe Replacement/Rehab - District Wide.....	4,940,000	942,000	1,197,000	1,142,000	55,000	2,801,000
2013 Windsor Inflow/Infiltration Removal.....	4,850,000	0	239,000	228,000	11,000	4,611,000
2013 WPC Equipment & Facilities Refurbishment.....	1,260,000	650,000	526,000	502,000	24,000	84,000
2013 WPC SCADA Upgrades.....	1,260,000	19,000	8,000	8,000	0	1,233,000

Project	Amount Authorized	Previously Bonded/Grants/ Contributions	Notes Due 12/1/16	Bonds This Issue	Premium Applied	Authorized But Unissued
2014 General Purpose Sewer.....	5,000,000	5,000	748,000	714,000	34,000	4,247,000
2014 Hartford WPCF DAFT Sludge Equalization Design.....	800,000	0	759,000	724,000	35,000	41,000
2014 Hartford WPCF Sludge Mixing Tank, Sludge Screening Upgrades...	5,000,000	0	730,000	697,000	33,000	4,270,000
2014 Hartford WPCF West Primary Settling Tanks.....	3,100,000	0	2,879,000	2,747,000	132,000	221,000
2014 Levee Protection System Improvements, East Hartford & Hartford,	1,100,000	0	40,000	38,000	2,000	3,060,000
2014 Pump Station Replacement - Rainbow Trunk, Windsor.....	5,000,000	0	471,000	449,000	22,000	4,529,000
2014 Pump Station Upgrades - Burnside Avenue, East Hartford.....	3,300,000	0	199,000	190,000	9,000	3,101,000
2014 Rehabilitation/Replacement NM - 14 Overflow, Hartford.....	1,050,000	0	24,000	23,000	1,000	1,026,000
2014 Renewable Energy Projects - Sewer Facilities.....	300,000	0	100,000	95,000	5,000	200,000
2014 Sewer Extension - Marsh Street, Wethersfield.....	400,000	0	47,000	45,000	2,000	353,000
2014 Sewer Rehabilitation Program.....	5,000,000	706,000	1,456,000	1,390,000	66,000	2,838,000
2014 Sewer Replacement - Madison Avenue, Hartford.....	1,000,000	0	125,000	119,000	6,000	875,000
2014 Various Sewer Pipe Replacement/Rehab.....	5,000,000	0	349,000	333,000	16,000	4,651,000
2014 Wastewater Pump Station Improvements.....	350,000	0	57,000	54,000	3,000	293,000
2014 WPC Equipment & Facilities Refurbishment.....	1,400,000	0	1,210,000	1,155,000	55,000	190,000
2014 WPC Renewal & Replacements.....	2,250,000	10,000	2,070,000	1,975,000	95,000	170,000
2015 East Hartford WPCF Compressor, DO Control & SCADA.....	5,000,000	0	310,000	295,000	14,000	4,690,000
2015 General Purpose Sewer.....	2,000,000	0	542,000	517,000	25,000	1,458,000
2015 Paving Program.....	2,500,000	0	1,157,000	1,104,000	53,000	1,343,000
2015 Sanitary Sewer Easements Acquisitions & Improvements.....	3,600,000	0	1,571,000	1,499,000	72,000	2,029,000
2015 Sewer Rehabilitation Program.....	5,000,000	0	1,513,000	1,444,000	69,000	3,487,000
2015 WPC Equipment & Facilities Improvements.....	2,600,000	0	823,000	785,000	38,000	1,777,000
<b>Total Sewer Projects.....</b>	<b>\$262,087,000</b>	<b>\$73,819,309</b>	<b>\$49,233,000</b>	<b>\$46,984,000</b>	<b>\$2,249,000</b>	<b>\$139,034,691</b>
<b>Combined Funding Projects</b>						
2007 Technology Improvements.....	\$3,100,000	\$2,966,000	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$0	\$132,000
2008 Facility & Building Improvements.....	1,500,000	1,139,000	53,000	51,000	2,000	308,000
2008 Pump Station Alarm Replacements.....	800,000	792,000	1,000	1,000	0	7,000
2008 Security System Upgrades.....	800,000	500,000	8,000	8,000	0	292,000
2009 Long-Term Strategic Initiatives.....	1,000,000	509,000	46,000	44,000	2,000	445,000
2009 Risk Management Initiatives.....	1,725,000	662,000	12,000	11,000	1,000	1,051,000
2010 CMMS - Phase II.....	2,640,000	163,000	206,000	197,000	9,000	2,271,000
2010 Facility & Equipment Improvements Program.....	444,000	107,000	261,000	249,000	12,000	76,000
2010 Information System Improvements # 1.....	3,600,000	3,393,000	33,000	31,000	2,000	174,000
2010 Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Program.....	1,931,000	1,306,000	624,000	596,000	28,000	1,000
2011 Facility & Equipment Improvements.....	1,400,000	592,000	231,000	220,000	11,000	577,000
2011 Headquarters Renovations.....	1,500,000	1,274,000	8,000	8,000	0	218,000
2011 Information System Improvements.....	700,000	634,000	15,000	14,000	1,000	51,000
2011 Pump Station Generators.....	4,800,000	3,524,000	88,000	84,000	4,000	1,188,000
2011 Security & SCADA Communication.....	1,000,000	55,000	301,000	287,000	14,000	644,000
2012 Facility Improvement Program.....	2,500,000	1,550,000	164,000	157,000	7,000	786,000
2012 Fleet Replacement.....	1,800,000	810,838	627,000	598,000	29,000	362,162
2012 Headquarters Parking Garage Renovations.....	3,095,000	1,382,000	1,232,000	1,176,000	56,000	481,000
2012 Information Technology Security Improvements.....	5,000,000	2,550,000	2,367,000	2,259,000	108,000	83,000
2012 Information Technology.....	3,000,000	2,733,000	29,000	28,000	1,000	238,000
2013 Communications System Upgrades.....	1,000,000	67,000	7,000	7,000	0	926,000
2013 Facilities Improvement Program.....	2,000,000	951,000	450,000	429,000	21,000	599,000
2013 Fleet Replacement.....	1,100,000	534,000	403,000	385,000	18,000	163,000
2013 Information Technology - Applications.....	5,000,000	179,000	2,136,000	2,038,000	98,000	2,685,000
2013 Information Technology - Hardware.....	5,000,000	1,832,000	2,778,000	2,651,000	127,000	390,000
2013 Information Technology - SAP/Oracle.....	5,000,000	3,084,000	1,495,000	1,427,000	68,000	421,000
2013 Land Improvements.....	1,000,000	85,000	318,000	303,000	15,000	597,000
2014 Construction Services.....	3,300,000	1,111,000	1,414,000	1,349,000	65,000	975,000
2014 Engineering Services.....	3,300,000	978,000	1,408,000	1,344,000	64,000	914,000
2014 Facilities Improvement Program.....	3,000,000	957,000	1,913,000	1,826,000	87,000	130,000
2014 Information Technology.....	5,000,000	0	4,829,000	4,608,000	221,000	171,000
2014 Land Improvements.....	1,000,000	189,000	423,000	404,000	19,000	388,000
2014 Survey & Construction.....	5,000,000	1,756,000	2,165,000	2,066,000	99,000	1,079,000
2014 Technical Services.....	2,600,000	925,000	1,072,000	1,023,000	49,000	603,000
2015 Administrative Facilities Improvement Program.....	2,000,000	10,000	29,000	28,000	1,000	1,961,000
2015 Construction Services.....	3,500,000	1,212,000	1,372,000	1,309,000	63,000	916,000
2015 Engineering Services.....	2,500,000	880,000	937,000	894,000	43,000	683,000
2015 Fleet Replacement.....	800,000	0	800,000	763,000	37,000	0
2015 Information Systems - Business Transformation SAP Upgrade.....	5,000,000	245,000	447,000	427,000	20,000	4,308,000
2015 Member Towns New GIS Base Map Development.....	1,600,000	0	342,000	326,000	16,000	1,258,000
2015 Survey & Construction.....	5,000,000	2,066,000	2,109,000	2,013,000	96,000	825,000
2015 Technical Services.....	4,000,000	1,420,000	1,589,000	1,516,000	73,000	991,000
2016 Construction Services.....	3,500,000	0	2,041,000	1,943,000	98,000	1,459,000
2016 Engineering Services.....	2,500,000	0	1,217,000	1,161,000	56,000	1,283,000
2016 Fleet Replacement.....	1,300,000	0	676,000	645,000	31,000	624,000
2016 Information Systems IT Upgrades.....	5,000,000	14,000	52,000	50,000	2,000	4,934,000
2016 Survey & Construction.....	5,000,000	0	3,700,000	3,531,000	169,000	1,300,000
2016 Technical Services.....	3,400,000	0	2,300,000	2,195,000	105,000	1,100,000
<b>Total Combined Funding Projects.....</b>	<b>\$130,935,000</b>	<b>\$45,136,838</b>	<b>\$44,730,000</b>	<b>\$42,687,000</b>	<b>\$2,043,000</b>	<b>\$41,068,162</b>
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$607,677,200</b>	<b>\$198,571,202</b>	<b>\$113,500,000</b>	<b>\$108,315,000</b>	<b>\$5,185,000</b>	<b>\$295,665,999</b>

S&P: AA  
MOODY's: Aa3

In the opinion of Co-Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes and court decisions and assuming continuing compliance with certain covenants and procedures relating to requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not treated as an item of tax preference for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax. Interest on the Bonds is, however, includable in adjusted current earnings of certain corporations for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax in effect prior to January 1, 2018 for tax years beginning before such date. In the opinion of Co-Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes, interest on the Bonds is excluded from Connecticut taxable income for purposes of the Connecticut income tax on individuals, trusts and estates, and is excluded from amounts on which the net Connecticut minimum tax is based in the case of individuals, trusts and estates required to pay the federal alternative minimum tax. See "Tax Matters" herein.



**THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT  
HARTFORD COUNTY, CONNECTICUT**

**\$110,770,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, ISSUE OF 2018  
BOOK-ENTRY ONLY**

**DATED**

Date of Delivery

**DUE**

July 15, as shown below

Due July 15	Principal Amount	Coupon	Yield/Price	CUSIP <sup>1</sup>	Due July 15	Principal Amount	Coupon	Yield/Price	CUSIP <sup>1</sup>
2019	\$5,535,000	5.000%	1.580%	416489UJ9	2029	\$5,540,000*	5.000%	2.920%	416489UU4
2020	5,540,000	5.000%	1.730%	416489UK6	2030	5,540,000*	5.000%	2.990%	416489UV2
2021	5,540,000	5.000%	1.900%	416489UL4	2031	5,540,000*	5.000%	3.020%	416489UW0
2022	5,540,000	5.000%	2.060%	416489UM2	2032	5,540,000*	5.000%	3.070%	416489UX8
2023	5,540,000	5.000%	2.210%	416489UN0	2033	5,540,000*	5.000%	3.100%	416489UY6
2024	5,535,000	3.250%	2.360%	416489UP5	2034	5,540,000*	5.000%	3.150%	416489UZ3
2025	5,540,000	5.000%	2.500%	416489UQ3	2035	5,535,000*	5.000%	3.190%	416489VA7
2026	5,540,000	5.000%	2.650%	416489UR1	2036	5,535,000*	5.000%	3.240%	416489VB5
2027	5,540,000	5.000%	2.760%	416489US9	2037	5,535,000*	4.000%	3.610%	416489VC3
2028	5,540,000	5.000%	2.840%	416489UT7	2038	5,535,000	3.500%	97.50	416489VD1

\* Priced assuming redemption on July 15, 2028; however redemption is at the election of the District. See "Redemption" herein.

Interest on the \$110,770,000 General Obligation Bonds, Issue of 2018 (the "Bonds") will be payable on January 15, 2019 and semiannually thereafter on July 15 and January 15 in each year.

The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity as more fully described herein. See "Redemption" herein.

The Bonds will be issued by means of a book-entry-only system and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York. DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. Purchasers of the Bonds will not receive certificates representing their ownership interest in the Bonds. Principal of, redemption premium if any, and interest on the Bonds will be payable by the District (as defined herein) or its agent to DTC or its nominee as registered owner of the Bonds. Ownership of the Bonds may be in principal amounts of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof. See "Book-Entry Only Transfer System" herein.

The Bonds will be general obligations of the Metropolitan District, Hartford County, Connecticut (the "District") and the District will pledge its full faith and credit to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due. Unless paid from other sources, the Bonds are payable from general tax revenues from member municipalities. The District is authorized to levy unlimited taxes upon the City of Hartford and the Towns of Bloomfield, East Hartford, Newington, Rocky Hill, West Hartford, Wethersfield and Windsor (the "Member Municipalities"). See "Security and Remedies" herein.

U.S. Bank National Association, 225 Asylum Street, 23rd Floor, Hartford, Connecticut will act as Certifying Agent, Registrar, Transfer Agent, and Paying Agent for the Bonds.

The Bonds are offered for delivery when, as and if issued, subject to the approving opinion of Hinckley, Allen & Snyder LLP, Co-Bond Counsel, of Hartford, Connecticut, and Soeder & Associates, LLC, Co-Bond Counsel, of Hartford, Connecticut. Certain other legal matters will be passed upon for the Underwriters by their counsel Squire Patton Boggs (US) LLP. It is expected that delivery of the Bonds in book-entry-only form will be made to DTC in New York, New York on or about July 31, 2018.

**This cover page contains certain information for quick reference only. It is NOT a summary of this issue. Investors must read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision.**

**Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC**

**Morgan Stanley**

**Citigroup**

**Janney Montgomery Scott**

**Loop Capital Markets**

<sup>1</sup> A registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP is provided by Standard & Poor's CUSIP Service Bureau, a Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC business. CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent company not affiliated with the District or the Underwriters and are provided for convenience of reference only. Neither the District nor the Underwriters are responsible for the selection or use of these CUSIP numbers, undertake any responsibility for their accuracy, and makes no representation as to their correctness on the Bonds or as indicated above. The CUSIP number for a specific maturity is subject to being changed after the issuance of the Bonds as a result of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part of such maturity or as a result of the procurement of secondary market portfolio insurance or other similar enhancement by investors that is applicable to all or a portion of certain maturities of the Bonds.

# USE OF BOND PROCEEDS

Project	Amount Authorized	Previously Bonded/Grants/ Contributions	Prior Notes Due 08/01/18	Bonds This Issue *	Authorized But Unissued
<u>Water Projects</u>					
2008 General Purpose Water.....	\$4,250,000	\$3,275,000	\$59,000	\$59,000	\$916,000
2008 Water Supply Facility Improvements.....	2,200,000	1,734,000	72,000	72,000	394,000
2009 CSO Related Assets.....	5,000,000	4,132,000	13,000	13,000	835,000
2009 Transmission Valve Replacements.....	3,500,000	402,000	85,000	85,000	3,013,000
2009 Water Main - Farmington Avenue, Hartford.....	2,070,000	518,000	355,000	355,000	1,197,000
2009 Water Main Gate Valve Replacement.....	2,300,000	1,031,000	261,000	261,000	1,008,000
2009 Water Treatment Facility Improvements.....	2,785,000	2,202,000	129,000	129,000	454,000
2010 CWP Water Main Replacement - Cleveland Ave/Main Street.....	2,033,000	1,914,563	46,000	46,000	72,437
2010 CWP Water Main Replacement - Guilford, Etc. Hartford.....	3,607,000	2,798,314	163,000	163,000	645,686
2010 CWP Water Main Replacement - Oxford Street, Hartford.....	610,000	0	449,000	449,000	161,000
2010 CWP Water Main Replacement - Wethersfield Avenue # 3.....	2,692,000	597,000	19,000	19,000	2,076,000
2010 Dam Safety - Nepaug, Phelps Brook, East Dike.....	4,944,000	233,000	80,000	80,000	4,631,000
2010 Dam Safety Improvements - Res # 2.....	1,315,000	600,000	221,000	221,000	494,000
2010 Dam Safety Improvements - Res # 3.....	1,315,000	520,000	130,000	130,000	665,000
2010 General Purpose Water.....	3,251,000	1,716,320	740,000	740,000	794,680
2010 Hydraulic Computer Modeling.....	2,350,000	1,082,000	41,000	41,000	1,227,000
2010 Water Facilities Security & Improvement Program.....	4,492,000	2,925,000	137,000	137,000	1,430,000
2010 Water Main Replacement - Bloomfield.....	400,000	323,000	2,000	2,000	75,000
2010 Water Main Replacement - Wethersfield.....	600,000	326,000	45,000	45,000	229,000
2010 Water Treatment Facility Upgrade Program.....	4,953,350	4,790,563	20,000	20,000	142,787
2011 CWP Water Main Replacement - Farmington Ave, Hartford.....	800,000	217,026	227,000	227,000	355,974
2011 Dam Safety Improvements - Res #6.....	1,330,000	213,000	31,000	31,000	1,086,000
2011 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading.....	1,500,000	1,110,162	367,000	367,000	22,838
2011 Water Main Replacement - Hartford.....	3,600,000	1,239,822	147,000	147,000	2,213,178
2011 Water Main Replacement - Longview Dr & Pheasant Ln.....	1,700,000	209,489	866,000	866,000	624,511
2011 Water Main Replacement - Simmons Road, East Hartford.....	450,000	149,000	105,000	105,000	196,000
2011 Water Pump Station Improvements.....	1,200,000	686,396	81,000	81,000	432,604
2011 Water Supply Facility & Watershed Improvements.....	1,600,000	1,233,000	258,000	258,000	109,000
2011 Water Treatment Facility Upgrades.....	1,000,000	863,000	15,000	15,000	122,000
2011 West Hartford Water Treatment Facility North Tank.....	4,800,000	3,947,379	48,000	48,000	804,621
2012 Asset Management Construction Administration.....	904,000	19,000	23,000	23,000	862,000
2012 General Purpose Water.....	4,000,000	2,036,036	1,100,000	1,100,000	863,964
2012 Paving Program.....	5,000,000	3,771,000	155,000	155,000	1,074,000
2012 Pump Station Upgrade - Newington & Orchard Road, Glastonbury.....	4,200,000	2,339,199	154,000	154,000	1,706,801
2012 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading.....	5,000,000	1,671,000	1,337,000	1,337,000	1,992,000
2012 Standpipe & Above Grade Storage Tank Projects.....	4,224,000	92,000	469,000	469,000	3,663,000
2012 Water Treatment Facilities Upgrade.....	2,500,000	1,787,000	380,000	380,000	333,000
2013 Buckingham Water Pump Station, Glastonbury.....	1,740,000	1,388,588	20,000	20,000	331,412
2013 CWP Water Main Replacement - Church Street, Hartford.....	370,000	104,000	8,000	8,000	258,000
2013 General Purpose Water.....	3,860,000	2,265,000	604,000	604,000	991,000
2013 Paving Program.....	4,200,000	2,978,000	405,000	405,000	817,000
2013 Water Treatment Facility Upgrades.....	2,160,000	744,000	573,000	573,000	843,000
2013 Wickham Hill Basins, East Hartford.....	4,980,000	3,982,467	97,000	97,000	900,533
2014 Collinsville Road WTP Emergency Generator Replacement.....	500,000	61,000	20,000	20,000	419,000
2014 General Purpose Water.....	3,500,000	2,390,000	176,000	176,000	934,000
2014 Killeenny Water.....	5,000,000	831,000	2,881,000	2,881,000	1,288,000
2014 Phelps Brook Dam & East Dike Rehabilitation Project.....	3,000,000	465,000	1,258,000	1,258,000	1,277,000
2014 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading.....	5,000,000	890,000	27,000	27,000	4,083,000
2014 Renewable Energy Projects - Water Facilities.....	300,000	232,000	68,000	68,000	0
2014 Simsbury Road Water Pump Station, Bloomfield.....	300,000		36,000	36,000	264,000
2014 Transmission Main Extension - Newington.....	3,500,000	133,000	367,000	367,000	3,000,000
2014 Various Transmission Main Design & Construction.....	2,100,000	500,000	137,000	137,000	1,463,000
2014 Water Main Replacement - Wethersfield.....	3,000,000	2,414,216	45,000	45,000	540,784
2014 Water Pump Station Improvements.....	175,000	79,000	34,000	34,000	62,000
2014 Water Supply Generators.....	2,800,000	1,595,000	1,205,000	1,205,000	0
2014 Water Treatment Facilities Upgrades.....	2,300,000	1,097,000	324,000	324,000	879,000
2015 General Purpose Water Program.....	4,000,000	1,240,472	572,000	572,000	2,187,528
2015 Hydrant Replacement Program.....	1,600,000	1,165,000	425,000	425,000	10,000
2015 Puddletown Booster Water Pump Station, New Hartford.....	3,300,000	53,000	432,000	432,000	2,815,000
2015 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading Program.....	3,000,000	1,602,000	364,000	364,000	1,034,000
2015 Renewable Energy Projects - Water Facilities.....	250,000	0	58,000	58,000	192,000
2015 Water Supply Generators.....	1,100,000	0	704,000	704,000	396,000
2015 Water Treatment Facilities Upgrades.....	1,000,000	42,000	195,000	195,000	763,000
2015 WMR Bond Street Area, Hartford.....	4,400,000	19,000	102,000	102,000	4,279,000
2015 WMR Buckingham Street Area, Hartford.....	600,000	85,000	119,000	119,000	396,000
2015 WMR Garden Street Area, Wethersfield.....	2,000,000	569,042	14,000	14,000	1,416,958
2016 General Purpose Water Program.....	3,000,000	0	79,000	79,000	2,921,000
2016 Paving Program.....	3,000,000	1,150,000	1,631,000	1,631,000	219,000
2016 Water Supply Improvements - Raw Water Treatment Mains.....	500,000	0	6,000	6,000	494,000
2016 WMR Simmons Road Area, East Hartford.....	3,800,000	20,000	1,883,000	1,883,000	1,897,000

\* Reflects application of premium.

Project	Amount Authorized	Previously Bonded/Grants/ Contributions	Prior Notes Due 08/01/18	Bonds This Issue *	Authorized But Unissued
<b><u>Water Projects</u></b>					
2017 General Purpose Water Program.....	2,000,000	0	115,000	115,000	1,885,000
2017 Hydrant Replacement Program.....	1,600,000	0	137,000	137,000	1,463,000
2017 Paving Program and Restoration.....	3,500,000	0	2,146,000	2,146,000	1,354,000
2017 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading Program.....	1,500,000	0	509,000	509,000	991,000
2018 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading Program.....	1,000,000	0	236,000	236,000	764,000
2018 Water Main Replacement Program.....	5,000,000	0	2,226,000	2,226,000	2,774,000
<b>Total Water Projects.....</b>	<b>\$193,410,350</b>	<b>\$80,818,055</b>	<b>\$39,068,000</b>	<b>\$29,068,000</b>	<b>\$83,524,295</b>
<b><u>Sewer Projects</u></b>					
2006 Wethersfield Cove Inflow & Infiltration Reduction.....	\$5,000,000	\$4,152,000	\$97,000	\$97,000	\$751,000
2007 Wastewater Treatment Facility Security & Communication.....	3,200,000	371,000	1,188,000	1,188,000	1,641,000
2008 Capacity Management Operations & Maintenance Compliance.....	5,000,000	3,833,000	184,000	184,000	983,000
2008 General Purpose Sewer.....	4,000,000	2,280,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	720,000
2008 Improvements to SCADA.....	2,500,000	2,374,000	46,000	46,000	80,000
2009 OMOM Compliance Capital Equipment.....	5,000,000	1,977,000	1,065,000	1,065,000	1,958,000
2009 General Purpose Sewer.....	3,507,000	2,693,000	145,000	145,000	669,000
2009 Hartford Odor Control Construction.....	4,888,000	2,096,000	116,000	116,000	2,676,000
2010 General Purpose Sewer.....	2,702,000	2,224,000	100,000	100,000	378,000
2010 WPC EHWPCF Screen & Grit Replacement Program.....	3,823,000	2,479,000	2,000	2,000	1,342,000
2010 WPC Renewal & Replacements Program.....	2,003,000	1,679,000	186,000	186,000	135,000
2011 Capacity Management Operation & Maintenance - Compliance.....	2,800,000	2,451,000	15,000	15,000	334,000
2011 General Purpose Sewer.....	2,000,000	1,784,000	2,000	2,000	214,000
2011 Sewer Pump Station Improvement Program.....	300,000	183,000	40,000	40,000	72,000
2011 Sewer Study - Dividend Brook, Rocky Hill.....	4,500,000	81,000	38,000	38,000	4,381,000
2011 WPC Electronic Development.....	1,750,000	698,000	246,000	246,000	806,000
2011 WPC Equipment & Facility Refurbishment.....	1,200,000	995,000	157,000	157,000	48,000
2011 WPC Renewal & Replacements.....	2,250,000	1,434,000	53,000	53,000	763,000
2012 Backwater Valve.....	540,000	76,000	87,000	87,000	377,000
2012 East Hartford WPC Waste Water Screening Install.....	4,750,000	581,000	3,843,000	3,843,000	326,000
2012 General Purpose Sewer.....	5,000,000	1,221,000	2,918,000	2,918,000	861,000
2012 Sanitary Sewer Replacements District - Wide.....	3,939,000	2,758,000	212,000	212,000	969,000
2012 Sanitary Sewer/Storm Drain Replacement Retreat Ave.....	5,000,000	690,000	1,680,000	1,680,000	2,630,000
2012 Sewer Gate Replacement Program District - Wide.....	1,296,000	467,000	8,000	8,000	821,000
2012 Sewer Pump Station Upgrades - Mohawk Drive East.....	654,000	480,000	2,000	2,000	172,000
2012 Sewer Pump Station Upgrades - Ridge Street, Windsor.....	585,000	337,000	2,000	2,000	246,000
2012 Sewer Rehabilitation Program.....	2,500,000	1,840,000	77,000	77,000	583,000
2012 Sewer Replacement - Montclair Drive, West Hartford.....	2,642,000	92,000	766,000	766,000	1,784,000
2012 Sewer Replacement - Woodland Ave & Peters Road.....	1,310,000	213,000	96,000	96,000	1,001,000
2012 WPC Equipment & Facilities Refurbishment.....	1,200,000	760,000	266,000	266,000	174,000
2012 WPC Renewal & Replacement.....	3,000,000	2,072,000	273,000	273,000	655,000
2013 General Purpose Sewer.....	1,920,000	522,000	1,064,000	1,064,000	334,000
2013 Pump Station Upgrades - Mohawk Drive, East Hartford.....	2,640,000	286,000	130,000	130,000	2,224,000
2013 Pump Station Upgrades - Ridge Street, Windsor.....	630,000	421,000	20,000	20,000	189,000
2013 Rocky Hill Interceptor - Relief Sewer/Capacity Improvements.....	770,000	497,000	273,000	273,000	0
2013 Sewer Replacement/Repairs - 388-390 Farmington Ave, Hartford.....	1,900,000	26,000	86,000	86,000	1,788,000
2013 Various Sewer Pipe Replacement/Rehab - District Wide.....	4,940,000	2,139,000	1,236,000	1,236,000	1,565,000
2013 WPC Equipment & Facilities Refurbishment.....	1,260,000	1,176,000	23,000	23,000	61,000
2013 WPC SCADA Upgrades.....	1,260,000	27,000	147,000	147,000	1,086,000
2014 Backwater Valve Program.....	750,000	0	75,000	75,000	675,000
2014 General Purpose Sewer.....	5,000,000	753,000	1,708,000	1,708,000	2,539,000
2014 Hartford WPCF West Primary Settling Tanks.....	3,100,000	2,879,000	83,000	83,000	138,000
2014 Levee Protection System Improvements, East Hartford & Hartford.....	3,100,000	40,000	52,000	52,000	3,008,000
2014 Pump Station Replacement - Rainbow Trunk, Windsor.....	5,000,000	471,000	469,000	469,000	4,060,000
2014 Pump Station Upgrades - Burnside Avenue, East Hartford.....	3,300,000	359,000	2,404,000	2,404,000	537,000
2014 Renewable Energy Projects - Sewer Facilities.....	300,000	100,000	21,000	21,000	179,000
2014 Sewer Extension - Marsh Street, Wethersfield.....	3,600,000	47,000	10,000	10,000	3,543,000
2014 Sewer Rehabilitation Program.....	5,000,000	2,162,000	1,049,000	1,049,000	1,789,000
2014 Sewer Replacement - Madison Avenue, Hartford.....	1,000,000	125,000	8,000	8,000	867,000
2014 Sewer Replacement - Packard Street & Daniel Boulevard, Bloomfield.....	3,000,000	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	2,000,000
2014 Various Sewer Pipe Replacement/Rehab.....	5,000,000	349,000	1,066,000	1,066,000	3,585,000
2014 Wastewater Pump Station Improvements.....	350,000	238,000	88,000	88,000	24,000
2014 WPC Equipment & Facilities Refurbishment.....	1,400,000	1,210,000	148,000	148,000	42,000
2014 WPC Renewal & Replacements.....	2,250,000	2,030,000	105,000	105,000	65,000
2015 CCTV Generated Sewer Contracts.....	1,200,000	0	228,000	228,000	972,000
2015 East Hartford WPCF Compressor, DO Control & SCADA.....	5,000,000	310,000	126,000	126,000	4,564,000
2015 General Purpose Sewer.....	2,000,000	926,000	718,000	718,000	356,000
2015 Paving Program.....	2,500,000	1,157,000	663,000	663,000	680,000
2015 Poquonock WPCF Primary & Secondary Tanks.....	3,200,000	0	2,893,000	2,893,000	307,000
2015 Sanitary Sewer Easements Acquisitions & Improvements.....	3,600,000	1,571,000	917,000	917,000	1,112,000

\* Reflects application of premium.

Project	Amount Authorized	Previously Bonded/Grants/ Contributions	Prior Notes Due 08/01/18	Bonds This Issue *	Authorized But Unissued
<b><u>Sewer Projects</u></b>					
2015 Sewer Rehabilitation Program.....	5,000,000	1,513,000	988,000	988,000	2,499,000
2015 Various Sewer Pipe Replacement/Rehab - District Wide.....	5,000,000	0	3,427,000	3,427,000	1,573,000
2015 WPC Equipment & Facilities Improvements.....	2,600,000	1,582,000	936,000	936,000	82,000
2015 WPC Plant Infrastructure Renewal and Replacements.....	1,300,000	0	310,000	310,000	990,000
2016 Hartford WPCF - Air Permit Compliance Upgrades .....	4,500,000	0	123,000	123,000	4,377,000
2016 Sewer Rehabilitation Program.....	3,600,000	0	1,927,000	1,927,000	1,673,000
2016 Various Sewer Pipe Replacement/Rehab - District Wide.....	1,000,000	0	591,000	591,000	409,000
2017 Paving Program and Restoration.....	1,500,000	0	744,000	744,000	756,000
2017 Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation Program.....	3,600,000	0	1,823,000	1,823,000	1,777,000
2017 Various Sewer Segment Replacement/Rehabilitation Program.....	2,000,000	0	770,000	770,000	1,230,000
2017 Wastewater Pump Station Upgrades.....	400,000	0	36,000	36,000	364,000
2017 WPC Equipment & Facilities Improvements.....	2,700,000	0	1,140,000	1,140,000	1,560,000
2017 WPC Plant Infrastructure Renewal & Replacement.....	2,000,000	0	230,000	230,000	1,770,000
2017 WPC SCADA Upgrades.....	2,000,000	0	34,000	34,000	1,966,000
2018 Sewer Rehabilitation Program.....	4,600,000	0	791,000	791,000	3,809,000
<b>Total Sewer Projects.....</b>	<b>\$205,606,000</b>	<b>\$68,342,600</b>	<b>\$45,590,000</b>	<b>\$45,590,000</b>	<b>\$91,674,000</b>
<b><u>Combined Funding Projects</u></b>					
2010 Facility & Equipment Improvements Program.....	\$444,000	\$368,000	\$67,000	\$67,000	\$9,000
2011 Facility & Equipment Improvements.....	1,400,000	823,000	341,000	341,000	236,000
2011 Headquarters Renovations.....	1,500,000	1,282,000	161,000	161,000	57,000
2011 Information System Improvements.....	700,000	649,000	14,000	14,000	37,000
2011 Pump Station Generators.....	4,800,000	3,612,000	101,000	101,000	1,087,000
2011 Security & SCADA Communication.....	1,000,000	356,000	75,000	75,000	\$69,000
2012 Facility Improvement Program.....	2,500,000	1,714,000	418,000	418,000	368,000
2012 Fleet Replacement.....	1,800,000	1,437,838	307,000	307,000	55,162
2012 Headquarters Parking Garage Renovations.....	3,095,000	2,614,000	129,000	129,000	352,000
2012 Information Technology Security Improvements.....	5,000,000	4,917,000	48,000	48,000	35,000
2013 Communications System Upgrades.....	1,000,000	74,000	310,000	310,000	616,000
2013 Facilities Improvement Program.....	2,000,000	1,401,000	365,000	365,000	234,000
2013 Fleet Replacement.....	1,100,000	937,000	109,000	109,000	54,000
2013 Information Technology - Applications.....	5,000,000	2,315,000	1,319,000	1,319,000	1,366,000
2013 Information Technology - Hardware.....	5,000,000	4,610,000	139,000	139,000	251,000
2013 Information Technology - SAP/Oracle.....	5,000,000	4,579,000	196,000	196,000	225,000
2014 Facilities Improvement Program.....	3,000,000	2,870,000	68,000	68,000	62,000
2014 Facility Roof Replacements.....	600,000	0	35,000	35,000	565,000
2014 Land Improvements.....	1,000,000	612,000	35,000	35,000	353,000
2015 Administrative Facilities Improvement Program.....	1,000,000	39,000	961,000	961,000	0
2015 Information Systems - Business Transformation SAP Upgrade.....	5,000,000	692,000	3,474,000	3,474,000	834,000
2015 Information Systems - Finance Modules.....	5,000,000	0	4,419,000	4,419,000	581,000
2015 Information Systems - Operational Modules.....	5,000,000	0	3,229,000	3,229,000	1,771,000
2015 Member Towns New GIS Base Map Development.....	1,600,000	342,000	146,000	146,000	1,112,000
2015 Survey & Construction.....	5,000,000	4,175,000	289,000	289,000	536,000
2016 Administrative Facilities Improvement Program.....	1,000,000	0	63,000	63,000	937,000
2016 Construction Services.....	3,500,000	2,041,000	935,000	935,000	524,000
2016 Engineering Services.....	2,500,000	1,217,000	572,000	572,000	711,000
2016 Fleet Replacement.....	1,300,000	676,000	519,000	519,000	105,000
2016 Information Systems IT Upgrades.....	5,000,000	66,000	1,309,000	1,309,000	3,625,000
2016 Survey & Construction.....	5,000,000	3,700,000	566,000	566,000	734,000
2016 Technical Services.....	3,400,000	2,300,000	399,000	399,000	701,000
2017 Administration Facilities and Equipment Improvements .....	1,000,000	0	22,000	22,000	978,000
2017 Business Transformation.....	5,000,000	0	3,210,000	3,210,000	1,790,000
2017 Construction Services.....	3,300,000	0	2,298,000	2,298,000	1,002,000
2017 Engineering Services.....	2,500,000	0	1,915,000	1,915,000	585,000
2017 Fleet Equipment Replacement.....	800,000	0	623,000	623,000	177,000
2017 Survey & Construction.....	5,000,000	0	3,410,000	3,410,000	1,590,000
2017 Technical Services.....	3,900,000	0	2,839,000	2,839,000	1,061,000
2018 Construction Services.....	3,500,000	0	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,700,000
2018 Engineering Services.....	2,500,000	0	1,900,000	1,900,000	600,000
2018 Fleet and Equipment Replacement.....	800,000	0	187,000	187,000	613,000
2018 Survey & Construction.....	5,000,000	0	3,220,000	3,220,000	1,780,000
2018 Technical Services.....	3,400,000	0	2,800,000	2,800,000	600,000
<b>Total Combined Funding Projects.....</b>	<b>\$126,939,000</b>	<b>\$50,418,838</b>	<b>\$45,342,000</b>	<b>\$45,342,000</b>	<b>\$31,178,162</b>
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$525,955,350</b>	<b>\$199,578,893</b>	<b>\$120,000,000</b>	<b>\$120,000,000</b>	<b>\$206,376,457</b>

\* Reflects application of premium.

## REFUNDING AND NEW ISSUE

S&P: AA  
MOODY's: Aa3

*In the opinion of Co-Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes and court decisions and assuming continuing compliance with certain covenants and procedures relating to requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), interest on the Series A Bonds, the Series B Bonds and the Series C Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not treated as an item of tax preference for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax. In the opinion of Co-Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes, interest on the Series A Bonds, the Series B Bonds and the Series C Bonds is excluded from Connecticut taxable income for purposes of the Connecticut income tax on individuals, trusts and estates, and is excluded from amounts on which the net Connecticut minimum tax is based in the case of individuals, trusts and estates required to pay the federal alternative minimum tax. See "Tax Matters" herein.*



**THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT  
HARTFORD COUNTY, CONNECTICUT**

**\$76,500,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, ISSUE OF 2019, SERIES A  
BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY**

Dated: Date of Delivery

Due: July 15, as shown on inside cover page

**\$49,305,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, ISSUE OF 2019, SERIES B  
BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY**

Dated: Date of Delivery

Due: July 15, as shown on inside cover page

**\$32,070,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, ISSUE OF 2019, SERIES C  
BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY**

Dated: Date of Delivery

Due: July 15, as shown on inside cover page

The \$76,500,000 General Obligation Bonds, Issue of 2019, Series A (the "Series A Bonds"), the \$49,305,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Issue of 2019, Series B (the "Series B Bonds") and the \$32,070,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Issue of 2019, Series C (the "Series C Bonds") will be general obligations of The Metropolitan District, Hartford County, Connecticut (the "District") and the District will pledge its full faith and credit to pay the principal and interest on the Series A Bonds, the Series B Bonds and the Series C Bonds when due (see "Security and Remedies" herein). The principal amounts of the Series A Bonds, the Series B Bonds and the Series C Bonds will be due annually on July 15, as set forth on the inside cover page of this Official Statement. Interest on the Series A Bonds, the Series B Bonds and the Series C Bonds will be payable on January 15, 2020 and semiannually thereafter on July 15 and January 15 in each year until maturity or earlier redemption. **The Series A Bonds, the Series B Bonds and the Series C Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity as more fully described herein. See "Redemption" herein.**

The Series A Bonds, Series B Bonds, and Series C Bonds (collectively, the "Bonds") will be issued by means of a book-entry-only system and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York. DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. Purchasers of the Bonds will not receive certificates representing their ownership interest in the Bonds. Principal of, redemption premium if any, and interest on the Bonds will be payable by the District (as defined herein) or its agent to DTC or its nominee as registered owner of the Bonds. Ownership of the Bonds may be in principal amounts of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof. See "Book-Entry-Only Transfer System" herein.

Unless paid from other sources, the Bonds are payable from general tax revenues from member municipalities. The District is authorized to levy unlimited taxes upon the City of Hartford and the Towns of Bloomfield, East Hartford, Newington, Rocky Hill, West Hartford, Wethersfield and Windsor (collectively, the "Member Municipalities"). See "Security and Remedies" herein.

U.S. Bank National Association, 225 Asylum Street, 23rd Floor, Hartford, Connecticut will act as Certifying Agent, Registrar, Transfer Agent, and Paying Agent for the Bonds, and Escrow Agent for the Series B Bonds and Series C Bonds.

The Bonds are offered for delivery when, as and if issued, subject to the approving opinion of Hinckley, Allen & Snyder LLP, Co-Bond Counsel, of Hartford, Connecticut, and Soeder & Associates, LLC, Co-Bond Counsel, of Hartford, Connecticut. Certain other legal matters will be passed upon for the Underwriters by their counsel Shipman & Goodwin, LLP, of Hartford, Connecticut. It is expected that delivery of the Bonds in book-entry-only form will be made to DTC in New York, New York on or about August 8, 2019.

***This cover page contains certain information for quick reference only. It is NOT a summary of this issue. Investors must read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision.***

**Raymond James**

**Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC**  
**Janney Montgomery Scott**

**Morgan Stanley**  
**Siebert Cisneros Shank & Co., L.L.C.**

**THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT  
HARTFORD COUNTY, CONNECTICUT**

**\$76,500,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, ISSUE OF 2019, SERIES A**

**Dated: Date of Delivery**

**Due: July 15, as shown below**

<u>Due July 15</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Coupon</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>CUSIP<sup>1</sup></u>	<u>Due July 15</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Coupon</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>CUSIP<sup>1</sup></u>
2020	\$3,825,000	5.000%	1.180%	416489VE9	2030	\$3,825,000	5.000%	1.950%	416489VQ2
2021	3,825,000	5.000%	1.200%	416489VF6	2031	3,825,000	5.000%	2.040%	416489VR0
2022	3,825,000	5.000%	1.240%	416489VG4	2032	3,825,000	5.000%	2.120%	416489VS8
2023	3,825,000	5.000%	1.280%	416489VH2	2033	3,825,000	5.000%	2.170%	416489VT6
2024	3,825,000	5.000%	1.290%	416489VJ8	2034	3,825,000	5.000%	2.220%	416489VU3
2025	3,825,000	5.000%	1.430%	416489VK5	2035	3,825,000	4.000%	2.510%	416489VV1
2026	3,825,000	5.000%	1.540%	416489VL3	2036	3,825,000	4.000%	2.550%	416489VW9
2027	3,825,000	5.000%	1.680%	416489VM1	2037	3,825,000	4.000%	2.590%	416489VX7
2028	3,825,000	5.000%	1.760%	416489VN9	2038	3,825,000	4.000%	2.630%	416489VY5
2029	3,825,000	5.000%	1.850%	416489VP4	2039	3,825,000	4.000%	2.650%	416489VZ2

\* Priced assuming redemption on July 15, 2029; however redemption is at the election of the District. See "Redemption" herein.

**\$49,305,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, ISSUE OF 2019, SERIES B**

**Dated: Date of Delivery**

**Due: July 15, as shown below**

<u>Due July 15</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Coupon</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>CUSIP<sup>1</sup></u>	<u>Due July 15</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Coupon</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>CUSIP<sup>1</sup></u>
2020	\$3,280,000	5.000%	1.180%	416489WA6	2028	\$4,230,000	5.000%	1.760%	416489WJ7
2021	3,025,000	5.000%	1.200%	416489WB4	2029	4,265,000	2.375%	1.850%	416489WK4
2022	3,100,000	5.000%	1.240%	416489WC2	2030	4,145,000	5.000%	1.950%	416489WL2
2023	3,065,000	5.000%	1.280%	416489WD0	2031	1,705,000	5.000%	2.040%	416489WM0
2024	3,020,000	5.000%	1.290%	416489WE8	2032	1,595,000	5.000%	2.120%	416489WN8
2025	4,360,000	5.000%	1.430%	416489WF5	2033	1,605,000	5.000%	2.170%	416489WP3
2026	4,400,000	5.000%	1.540%	416489WG3	2034	1,615,000	5.000%	2.220%	416489WQ1
2027	4,315,000	5.000%	1.680%	416489WH1	2035	1,580,000	4.000%	2.510%	416489WR9

\* Priced assuming redemption on July 15, 2029; however redemption is at the election of the District. See "Redemption" herein.

**\$32,070,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, ISSUE OF 2019, SERIES C**

**Dated: Date of Delivery**

**Due: July 15, as shown below**

<u>Due July 15</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Coupon</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>CUSIP<sup>1</sup></u>	<u>Due July 15</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Coupon</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>CUSIP<sup>1</sup></u>
2020	\$995,000	5.000%	1.180%	416489WS7	2031	\$1,545,000*	5.000%	2.040%	416489XD9
2021	950,000	5.000%	1.200%	416489WT5	2032	1,625,000*	5.000%	2.120%	416489XE7
2022	995,000	5.000%	1.240%	416489WU2	2033	1,705,000*	5.000%	2.170%	416489XF4
2023	1,045,000	5.000%	1.280%	416489WV0	2034	1,790,000*	5.000%	2.220%	416489XG2
2024	1,100,000	5.000%	1.290%	416489WW8	2035	1,880,000*	4.000%	2.510%	416489XH0
2025	1,155,000	5.000%	1.430%	416489WX6	2036	1,955,000*	4.000%	2.550%	416489XJ6
2026	1,215,000	5.000%	1.540%	416489WY4	2037	2,030,000*	4.000%	2.590%	416489XK3
2027	1,270,000	5.000%	1.680%	416489WZ1	2038	2,115,000*	4.000%	2.630%	416489XL1
2028	1,335,000	5.000%	1.760%	416489XA5	2039	2,200,000*	4.000%	2.650%	416489XM9
2029	1,405,000	5.000%	1.850%	416489XB3	2040	2,290,000*	4.000%	2.710%	416489XN7
2030	1,470,000	5.000%	1.950%	416489XC1					

\* Priced assuming redemption on July 15, 2029; however redemption is at the election of the District. See "Redemption" herein.

<sup>1</sup> A registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP is provided by Standard & Poor's CUSIP Service Bureau, a Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC business. CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent company not affiliated with the District or the Underwriters and are provided for convenience of reference only. Neither the District nor the Underwriters are responsible for the selection or use of these CUSIP numbers, undertake any responsibility for their accuracy, and makes no representation as to their correctness on the Bonds or as indicated above. The CUSIP number for a specific maturity is subject to being changed after the issuance of the Bonds as a result of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part of such maturity or as a result of the procurement of secondary market portfolio insurance or other similar enhancement by investors that is applicable to all or a portion of certain maturities of the Bonds.



# USE OF SERIES A BOND PROCEEDS

Project	Amount Authorized	Previously Bonded/Grants/ Contributions	Bonds This Issue *	Authorized But Unissued
<b><u>Water Projects</u></b>				
2009 Water Treatment Facility Improvements.....	\$2,785,000	\$2,331,000	\$128,000	\$326,000
2010 Dam Safety - Nepaug, Phelps Brook, East Dike.....	4,944,000	313,000	35,000	4,596,000
2010 General Purpose Water.....	3,251,000	2,456,320	360,000	434,680
2010 Water Main Replacement - Hartford.....	1,000,000	327,000	112,000	561,000
2010 Water Treatment Facility Upgrade Program.....	4,953,350	4,810,563	61,000	81,787
2011 Water Pump Station Improvements.....	1,200,000	767,396	51,000	381,604
2011 Water Storage Upgrades - Phase I.....	2,500,000	24,000	92,000	2,384,000
2011 Water Supply Facility & Watershed Improvements.....	1,600,000	1,491,000	24,000	85,000
2011 Water Treatment Facility Upgrades.....	1,000,000	878,000	68,000	54,000
2012 Dam Safety Improvements - Goodwin & Saville.....	2,040,000	1,970,000	7,000	63,000
2012 Dike Penetration & Correction Installations.....	764,000	0	95,000	669,000
2012 General Purpose Water.....	4,000,000	3,319,995	246,000	434,005
2012 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading.....	5,000,000	3,008,000	487,000	1,505,000
2012 Water Main Replacement - Montclair Drive, West Hartford.....	457,000	338,000	5,000	114,000
2012 Water Treatment Facilities Upgrade.....	2,500,000	2,167,000	23,000	310,000
2013 General Purpose Water.....	3,860,000	2,869,000	198,000	793,000
2013 Paving Program.....	4,200,000	3,383,000	459,000	358,000
2013 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading.....	5,000,000	2,979,943	297,000	1,723,057
2013 Water Main Replacement - Oakwood Ave, West Hartford.....	300,000	143,000	157,000	0
2014 General Purpose Water.....	3,500,000	2,566,000	376,000	558,000
2014 Kilkenny Water.....	5,000,000	3,712,000	244,000	1,044,000
2014 Phelps Brook Dam & East Dike Rehabilitation Project.....	3,000,000	1,723,000	19,000	1,258,000
2014 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading.....	5,000,000	917,000	14,000	4,069,000
2014 Transmission Main Extension - Newington.....	3,500,000	500,000	832,000	2,168,000
2014 Various Transmission Main Design & Construction.....	2,100,000	637,000	132,000	1,331,000
2014 Vexation Tanks 1-4 Improvements, Rocky Hill.....	3,300,000	0	147,000	3,153,000
2014 Water Main Replacement - Oakwood Avenue, West Hartford.....	1,550,000	0	129,000	1,421,000
2014 Water Treatment Facilities Upgrades.....	2,300,000	1,421,000	75,000	804,000
2015 General Purpose Water Program.....	4,000,000	1,920,199	427,000	1,652,801
2015 Puddletown Booster Water Pump Station, New Hartford.....	3,300,000	485,000	19,000	2,796,000
2015 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading Program.....	3,000,000	1,966,000	6,000	1,028,000
2015 Renewable Energy Projects - Water Facilities.....	250,000	58,000	15,000	177,000
2015 Various Transmission Main Design & Construction.....	2,000,000	0	1,300,000	700,000
2015 Water Supply Improvements.....	3,000,000	872,000	450,000	1,678,000
2015 Water Treatment Facilities Upgrades.....	1,000,000	237,000	445,000	318,000
2015 WMR Bond Street Area, Hartford.....	4,400,000	594,236	75,000	3,730,764
2015 WMR Buckingham Street Area, Hartford.....	600,000	204,000	238,000	158,000
2015 WMR Garden Street Area, Wethersfield.....	2,000,000	1,665,628	69,000	265,372
2016 Bloomfield Transmission Main Extension.....	8,000,000	0	3,890,000	4,110,000
2016 General Purpose Water Program.....	3,000,000	79,000	212,000	2,709,000
2016 WMR Simmons Road Area, East Hartford.....	3,800,000	1,903,000	38,000	1,859,000
2017 General Purpose Water Program.....	2,000,000	115,000	789,000	1,096,000
2017 Hydrant Replacement Program.....	1,600,000	137,000	36,000	1,427,000
2017 Paving Program and Restoration.....	3,500,000	2,146,000	7,000	1,347,000
2018 Buckingham St. Area WMR, Hartford.....	7,000,000	0	45,000	6,955,000
2018 General Purpose Water Program.....	2,000,000	0	133,000	1,867,000
2018 Paving Program.....	4,000,000	0	1,732,000	2,268,000
2018 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading Program.....	1,000,000	236,000	108,000	656,000
2018 Water Main Replacement Program.....	5,000,000	2,226,000	1,840,000	934,000
2018 Water Treatment Facilities Infrastructure Rehab, Upgrade & Replace..	2,200,000	0	1,307,000	893,000
2019 Bloomfield Transmission Main Extension - Phase II.....	6,000,000	0	1,500,000	4,500,000
2019 Oakwood Avenue Area Water Main Replacement - Phases I & II.....	3,000,000	0	1,975,000	1,025,000
2019 Paving Program & Restoration.....	5,000,000	0	2,629,000	2,371,000
2019 Water Main Replacement Program.....	11,300,000	0	7,616,000	3,684,000
2019 Water Treatment Facilities Treatment Rehab, Upgrades & Replace.....	1,900,000	0	500,000	1,400,000
<b>Total Water Projects.....</b>	<b>\$174,454,350</b>	<b>\$59,896,280</b>	<b>\$32,274,000</b>	<b>\$82,284,070</b>

\* Reflects application of premium to project purposes.

Project	Amount Authorized	Previously Bonded/Grants/ Contributions	Bonds This Issue *	Authorized But Unissued
<b><u>Sewer Projects</u></b>				
2010 General Purpose Sewer.....	\$2,702,000	\$2,324,000	\$17,000	\$361,000
2011 Sewer Pump Station Improvement Program.....	300,000	228,000	5,000	67,000
2011 Sewer Pump Station Rehabilitation.....	2,000,000	1,026,000	161,000	813,000
2011 WPC Electronic Development.....	1,750,000	944,000	19,000	787,000
2011 WPC Renewal & Replacements.....	2,250,000	1,487,000	46,000	717,000
2012 General Purpose Sewer.....	5,000,000	4,139,000	87,000	774,000
2012 Sewer Pump Station Upgrades - Fishfry Street, Hartford.....	122,000	57,000	65,000	0
2012 Sanitary Sewer Replacements District - Wide.....	3,939,000	2,970,000	50,000	919,000
2012 Sewer Replacement - Montclair Drive, West Hartford.....	2,642,000	858,000	827,000	957,000
2012 Sewer Replacement - Woodland Ave & Peters Road.....	1,310,000	309,000	40,000	961,000
2013 Pump Station Upgrades - Brookside Street, Newington.....	2,340,000	42,000	6,000	2,292,000
2013 Pump Station Upgrades - Meadow Street, Newington.....	620,000	488,000	24,000	108,000
2013 Pump Station Upgrades - Mohawk Drive, East Hartford.....	2,640,000	416,000	15,000	2,209,000
2013 Sewer Replacement - Oakwood Ave, West Hartford.....	460,000	228,000	232,000	0
2014 Backwater Vayle Program.....	750,000	75,000	363,000	312,000
2014 General Purpose Sewer.....	5,000,000	2,461,000	13,000	2,526,000
2014 Levee Protection System Improvements, East Hartford & Hartford.....	3,100,000	92,000	687,000	2,321,000
2014 Pump Station Replacement - Stoneshedge - Ochiaini, Newington.....	575,000	0	34,000	541,000
2014 Sewer Rehabilitation Program.....	5,000,000	3,211,000	280,000	1,509,000
2014 Sewer Replacement - Madison Avenue, Hartford.....	1,000,000	133,000	100,000	767,000
2014 Sewer Replacement - Oakwood Ave, West Hartford.....	4,100,000	0	220,000	3,880,000
2014 Sewer Replacement - Packard Street & Daniel Boulevard, Bloomfield.....	3,000,000	1,000,000	1,275,000	725,000
2014 Various Sewer Pipe Replacement/Rehab - District Wide.....	5,000,000	1,415,000	1,409,000	2,176,000
2014 Wastewater Pump Station Improvements.....	350,000	326,000	19,000	5,000
2015 Bond Street Area Sewer Rehabilitation, Hartford.....	1,400,000	0	106,000	1,294,000
2015 CCTV Generated Sewer Contracts.....	1,200,000	228,000	20,000	952,000
2015 East Hartford WPCF Compressor, DO Control & SCADA.....	5,000,000	436,000	183,000	4,381,000
2015 General Purpose Sewer.....	2,000,000	1,644,000	356,000	0
2015 Paving Program.....	2,500,000	1,820,000	314,000	366,000
2015 Sanitary Sewer Easements Acquisitions & Improvements.....	3,600,000	2,488,000	28,000	1,084,000
2015 Sewer Rehabilitation Program.....	5,000,000	2,501,000	35,000	2,464,000
2015 Various Sewer Pipe Replacement/Rehab - District Wide.....	5,000,000	3,427,000	1,319,000	254,000
2016 General Purpose Sewer.....	500,000	0	497,000	3,000
2016 Hartford WPCF - Air Permit Compliance Upgrades.....	4,500,000	123,000	119,000	4,258,000
2016 Various Sewer Pipe Replacement/Rehab - District Wide.....	1,000,000	591,000	105,000	304,000
2017 General Purpose Sewer.....	3,000,000	0	30,000	2,970,000
2017 Paving Program and Restoration.....	1,500,000	744,000	6,000	750,000
2017 Various Sewer Segment Replacement/Rehabilitation Program.....	2,000,000	770,000	1,054,000	176,000
2017 Wastewater Pump Station Upgrades.....	400,000	36,000	7,000	357,000
2017 WPC Equipment & Facilities Improvements.....	2,700,000	1,140,000	1,113,000	447,000
2017 WPC Plant Infrastructure Renewal & Replacement.....	2,000,000	230,000	431,000	1,339,000
2017 WPC SCADA Upgrades.....	2,000,000	34,000	400,000	1,566,000
2018 CCTV Generated Sewer Construction.....	7,000,000	0	2,542,000	4,458,000
2018 Paving Program & Restoration.....	3,000,000	0	1,276,000	1,724,000
2018 Sewer Rehabilitation Program.....	4,600,000	791,000	1,131,000	2,678,000
2018 Various Sewer Pipe Replacement/Rehabilitation - District Wide.....	4,000,000	0	2,656,000	1,344,000
2018 WPC Infrastructure Rehabilitation, Upgrades & Replacements.....	5,200,000	0	686,000	4,514,000
2019 Oakwood Avenue Area Sewer Replacement - Phase I.....	7,000,000	0	3,500,000	3,500,000
2019 Paving Program & Restoration.....	3,000,000	0	1,430,000	1,570,000
2019 Sewer Rehabilitation Program.....	3,300,000	0	3,100,000	200,000
2019 Various Sewer Pipe Replacement/Rehabilitation Program.....	5,000,000	0	3,970,000	1,030,000
2019 Water Pollution Control Facilities Infrastructure.....	4,200,000	0	700,000	3,500,000
<b>Total Sewer Projects .....</b>	<b>\$147,550,000</b>	<b>\$41,232,000</b>	<b>\$33,108,000</b>	<b>\$73,210,000</b>

\* Reflects application of premium to project purposes.

Project	Amount Authorized	Previously Bonded/Grants/ Contributions	Bonds This Issue *	Authorized But Unissued
<b><u>Combined Funding Projects</u></b>				
2011 Facility & Equipment Improvements.....	\$1,400,000	\$1,164,000	\$17,000	\$219,000
2011 Security & SCADA Communication.....	1,000,000	431,000	21,000	548,000
2012 Facility Improvement Program.....	2,500,000	2,132,000	26,000	342,000
2013 Communications System Upgrades.....	1,000,000	384,000	163,000	453,000
2013 Facilities Improvement Program.....	2,000,000	1,766,000	162,000	72,000
2013 Information Technology - Applications.....	5,000,000	3,634,000	512,000	854,000
2013 Land Improvements.....	1,000,000	403,000	24,000	573,000
2014 Facility Roof Replacements.....	600,000	35,000	13,000	552,000
2015 Information Systems - Business Transformation SAP Upgrade.....	5,000,000	4,166,000	834,000	0
2015 Information Systems - Finance Modules.....	5,000,000	4,419,000	581,000	0
2015 Information Systems - Operational Modules.....	5,000,000	3,229,000	1,771,000	0
2016 Administrative Facilities Improvement Program.....	1,000,000	63,000	451,000	486,000
2016 Information Systems IT Upgrades.....	5,000,000	1,375,000	2,258,000	1,367,000
2016 Underground Storage Tanks - Removal & Replacement.....	800,000	0	639,000	161,000
2017 Administration Facilities and Equipment Improvements.....	1,000,000	22,000	100,000	878,000
2017 Business Transformation.....	5,000,000	3,210,000	1,540,000	250,000
2017 Fleet Equipment Replacement.....	800,000	623,000	168,000	9,000
2018 Business Transformation Project Management & Data Cleansing.....	7,500,000	0	5,000,000	2,500,000
2018 Construction Services.....	3,500,000	1,800,000	105,000	1,595,000
2018 Engineering Services.....	2,500,000	1,900,000	197,000	403,000
2018 Fleet and Equipment Replacement.....	800,000	187,000	557,000	56,000
2018 Survey & Construction.....	5,000,000	3,220,000	145,000	1,635,000
2018 Technical Services.....	3,400,000	2,800,000	374,000	226,000
2019 Construction Services.....	3,500,000	0	1,620,000	1,880,000
2019 Engineering Services.....	2,500,000	0	1,782,000	718,000
2019 Survey & Construction.....	5,000,000	0	2,860,000	2,140,000
2019 Technical Services.....	3,400,000	0	2,698,000	702,000
<b>Total Combined Funding Projects.....</b>	<b>\$80,200,000</b>	<b>\$36,963,000</b>	<b>\$24,618,000</b>	<b>\$18,619,000</b>
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$402,204,350</b>	<b>\$138,091,280</b>	<b>\$90,000,000</b>	<b>\$174,113,070</b>

\* Reflects application of premium to project purposes.

## RATINGS

The District received credit ratings of “Aa3”, with a stable outlook from Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. (“Moody’s”) and “AA”, with a stable outlook from S&P Global Ratings (“S&P”) on the Bonds.

The ratings reflect only the views of the rating agencies and an explanation of the significance of such ratings may be obtained from Moody’s at 7 World Trade Center at 250 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10007 and S&P at 55 Water Street, 45<sup>th</sup> Floor, New York, New York 10041, respectively. There is no assurance that the ratings will continue for any given period of time or that it will not be lowered or withdrawn entirely by such rating agencies if in its judgment circumstances so warrant. Any such downward change in or withdrawal of ratings may have an adverse effect on the marketability or market price of the District’s bonds and notes.

## TAX MATTERS

The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), imposes certain requirements which must be met at and subsequent to delivery of the Bonds in order that interest on the Bonds be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Noncompliance with such requirements could cause interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds, irrespective of the date on which such noncompliance occurs. The Tax Regulatory Agreement, which will be executed and delivered by the District concurrently with the Bonds, contains representations, covenants and procedures relating to the use, expenditure and investment of proceeds of the Bonds in order to ensure compliance with such requirements of the Code. Pursuant to the Tax Regulatory Agreement, the District also covenants and agrees that it shall perform all things necessary or appropriate under any valid provision of law to ensure interest on the Bonds shall be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under the Code.

In the opinion of Co-Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes and court decisions and assuming continuing compliance by the District with its covenants and the procedures contained in the Tax Regulatory Agreement, interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not treated as an item of tax preference for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax.

Ownership of the Bonds may also result in certain collateral federal income tax consequences to certain taxpayers, including, without limitation, financial institutions, property and casualty insurance companies, certain foreign corporations doing business in the United States, certain S corporations with excess passive income, individual recipients of Social Security and Railroad Retirement benefits, taxpayers utilizing the earned income credit and taxpayers who have or are deemed to have incurred indebtedness to purchase or carry tax exempt obligations, such as the Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds, particularly those who may be subject to special rules, are advised to consult their own tax advisors regarding the federal tax consequences of ownership and disposition of, or receipt of interest on, the Bonds.

In the opinion of Co-Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes, interest on the Bonds is excluded from Connecticut taxable income for purposes of the Connecticut income tax on individuals, trusts and estates, and is excluded from amounts on which the net Connecticut minimum tax is based in the case of individuals, trusts and estates required to pay the federal alternative minimum tax.

Prospective purchasers of the Bonds are advised to consult their own tax advisors regarding other State and local tax consequences of ownership and disposition of and receipt of interest on the Bonds. Co-Bond Counsel has not opined on any tax consequence not specifically stated in the opinion set forth in Appendix B.

### ***Original Issue Discount***

To the extent the issue price of any maturity of the Bonds is less than the amount to be paid at maturity of such Bonds (excluding amounts stated to be interest and payable at least annually over the term of such Bonds), the difference constitutes "original issue discount," the accrual of which, to the extent properly allocable to each owner thereof, is treated as interest on the Bonds which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is exempt from Connecticut taxable income. For this purpose, the issue price of a particular maturity of the Bonds generally is the first price at which a substantial amount of such maturity of the Bonds is sold to the public (excluding bond houses, brokers, or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters, placement agents or wholesalers). The original issue discount with respect to any maturity of the Bonds accrues daily over the term to maturity of such Bonds on the basis of a constant interest rate compounded semiannually (with straight-line interpolations between compounding dates). The accruing original issue discount is added to the adjusted basis of such Bonds to determine taxable gain or loss upon disposition (including sale, redemption, or payment on maturity) of such Bonds. Bondholders should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the tax consequences of ownership of Bonds with original issue discount, including the treatment of purchasers who do not purchase such Bonds in the original offering to the public at the first price at which a substantial amount of such Bonds is sold to the public.

### ***Original Issue Premium***

To the extent that the initial public offering price of any maturity of the Bonds is greater than the stated principal amount to be paid at maturity, the difference constitutes original issue premium. Such excess is treated as amortizable bond premium, which is not deductible from gross income, for federal income tax purposes. An owner who purchases a Bond with original issue premium must amortize bond premium as provided in applicable Treasury Regulations, and amortized premium reduces the owner's basis in such Bond for federal income tax purposes. Prospective purchasers of Bonds should consult their tax advisors regarding the amortization of premium and its effect upon basis.

### ***General***

The opinion of Co-Bond Counsel is rendered as of its date and is based on existing law, which is subject to change. Co-Bond Counsel assumes no obligation to update or supplement its opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may come to their attention, or to reflect any changes in law that may thereafter occur or become effective.

Federal, state or local legislation, administrative pronouncements or court decisions may affect the tax-exempt status of interest on the Bonds, gain from the sale or other disposition of the Bonds, the market value of the Bonds, or the marketability of the Bonds, or otherwise prevent the owners of the Bonds from realizing the full current benefit of the exclusion from gross income of the interest thereon. For example, federal legislative proposals have been made in recent years that would, among other things, limit the exclusion from gross income of interest on obligations such as

## AUTHORIZATION AND PURPOSE

The District has the power to incur indebtedness as provided by the Connecticut General Statutes and the District Charter. As of the date of this Official Statement, the District has authorized debt for various water, sewer and combined funding capital projects in the aggregate amount of \$2,594,267,290, of which \$1,638,249,343 has previously been funded, leaving a total of \$956,017,947 of authorized and unissued debt. See "Part II - Information Concerning The Metropolitan District - Debt Summary - Authorized But Unissued Debt - The District" herein.

The Bonds are issued pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Commissioners of the District adopted on June 10, 2019.

The Series A Bonds are being issued to provide funding for various capital improvement projects of the District as set forth herein. See "Sources and Uses of Bond Proceeds" herein.

The Series B Bonds are being issued to current refund at or prior to maturity any or all of the principal amounts outstanding for the District's General Obligation Bonds, Issue of 2010, Series A (the "2010 Series A Refunded Bonds") and the Series C Bonds are being issued to current refund at or prior to maturity any or all of the principal amounts outstanding for the District's General Obligation Bonds, Issue of 2010, Series B (the "2010 Series B Refunded Bonds" and together with the 2010 Series A Refunded Bonds, the "Refunded Bonds"), including applicable interest and redemption premium if any as set forth herein. See "Plan of Refunding" herein.

## PLAN OF REFUNDING

The Series B Bonds are being issued to current refund all or any portion of the aggregate principal amount outstanding of the 2010 Series A Refunded Bonds and the Series C Bonds are being issued to current refund all or any portion of the aggregate principal amount outstanding of the 2010 Series B Refunded Bonds as set forth below:

<u>Issue</u>	<u>Dated Date</u>	<u>Principal Amount Refunded</u>	<u>Maturities Refunded</u>	<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Redemption Price</u>
General Obligation Bonds, 2010, Series A....	7/15/2010	\$57,600,000	7/15/2020-2035	8/26/2019	100.00%
General Obligation Bonds, 2010, Series B....	7/15/2010	\$37,385,000	7/15/2020-2040	8/26/2019	100.00%

The refunding is contingent upon delivery of the Series B Bonds and the Series C Bonds.

Upon delivery of the Series B Bonds and the Series C Bonds, a portion of proceeds of the Series B Bonds and the Series C Bonds, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal, interest and redemption premium, if any, due on the Refunded Bonds upon redemption, will be placed in an irrevocable escrow trust fund (the "Escrow Deposit Fund") established with U.S. Bank National Association, as escrow agent (the "Escrow Agent") under an Escrow Agreement (the "Escrow Agreement") dated as of the date of delivery of the Series B Bonds and the Series C Bonds, between the Escrow Agent and the District. The Escrow Agent will deposit such proceeds in the Connecticut Treasurer's Short-Term Investment Fund, or, alternatively, will use such proceeds to purchase a portfolio of non-callable direct obligations of obligations guaranteed by the government of the United States of America, including United States Treasury State and Local Government Series ("SLGS") securities, Federal National Mortgage Association ("FNMA") securities and any other securities permitted by Section 7-400 of the Connecticut General Statutes, all of which shall not be callable or prepayable at the option of the issuer of the securities (the "Escrow Securities"), the principal of and interest on which, when due, will provide amounts sufficient to pay the principal, interest and redemption premium on the Refunded Bonds to the redemption dates or maturity (the "Escrow Requirements"). All investment income and maturing principal of the Escrow Securities held in the Escrow Deposit Fund and needed to pay the principal, interest and redemption premium on the Refunded Bonds will be irrevocably deposited by the District for payment of the Refunded Bonds. The balance of the proceeds of the Series B Bonds and the Series C Bonds will be used to pay costs of issuance and Underwriter's discount.

## SOURCES AND USES OF BOND PROCEEDS

### *Sources of Funds*

Bond Proceeds:	<u>Series A Bonds</u>	<u>Series B Bonds</u>	<u>Series C Bonds</u>
Par Amount of the Bonds.....	\$76,500,000.00	\$49,305,000.00	\$32,070,000.00
Original Issue Premium.....	<u>14,045,361.75</u>	<u>8,919,022.65</u>	<u>5,740,229.70</u>
<b>Total Sources .....</b>	<b>\$90,545,361.75</b>	<b>\$58,224,022.65</b>	<b>\$37,810,229.70</b>

### *Uses of Funds*

Fund Deposits:			
Project Fund Deposits.....	\$90,000,000.00		
Escrow Fund Deposits.....	<u>\$90,000,000.00</u>	<u>\$57,870,772.26</u>	<u>\$37,569,030.21</u>
		\$57,870,772.26	\$37,569,030.21
Delivery Date Expenses:			
Cost of Issuance <sup>1</sup> .....	\$249,298.70	\$170,407.86	\$110,949.09
Underwriters' Discount.....	<u>296,063.05</u>	<u>182,842.53</u>	<u>130,250.40</u>
	545,361.75	353,250.39	241,199.49
<b>Total Uses .....</b>	<b>\$90,545,361.75</b>	<b>\$58,224,022.65</b>	<b>\$37,810,229.70</b>

<sup>1</sup>Includes legal fees, printing costs, rating agency fees and other miscellaneous costs of issuance.

**THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT COMMISSION  
PERSONNEL STATUS REPORT  
FOR SPECIAL ACT 14-21**

THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT COMMISSION  
POLICY STATEMENT 2019

The Metropolitan District Commission (the "District") affirms its commitment to equal employment opportunity for all of its employees through the implementation of a strong Affirmative Action Program. The District acknowledges the purpose and need for Affirmative Action and Equal Opportunity and recognizes that they are immediate and necessary objectives for the organization. It is the goal of the District, through its Affirmative Action Program, to achieve the full and fair utilization of minorities, women, and other protected classes within the District's workforce.

**Affirmative Action** means positive action, undertaken with conviction and effort, to overcome the present effects of past practices, policies, or barriers to equal employment opportunity, and to achieve the full and fair participation of women, African Americans, Hispanics, and any other protected group found to be under-utilized in the workforce, or affected by policies or practices having an adverse impact.

**Equal Employment Opportunity** is the right of all persons to work and to advance on the basis of merit, ability, and potential. Equal employment opportunity is the purpose and goal of affirmative action.



It is the policy and practice of the District not to discriminate against applicants for employment or employees based on the following protected classes\*

Age	Mental Disability (Past or Present)	Sex, including Pregnancy & Sexual Harassment
Ancestry	Intellectual Disability	Gender Identity or Expression
Color	National Origin	Sexual Orientation
Genetic Information	Physical Disability	Workplace Hazards to Reproductive systems
Learning Disability (including blindness)	Race	Criminal record (in state employment & licensing)
Marital Status	Religious Creed	Veterans status
Retaliation for previously opposed discrimination or coercion		

*\*Unless the provisions of sec. 46a-80(b) or 46a-81(b) of the Ct General Statutes are controlling or there are bona fide occupation qualifications excluding persons in one of the above protected groups*

Our nondiscriminatory policy and practice affects all employment processes including, but not limited to, recruiting, hiring, promotion, terms, conditions and privileges of employment, training, compensation, benefits, transfers, discipline, layoffs, and terminations.

Additionally, the District pledges to affirmatively provide services and programs in a fair and impartial manner.

The District recognizes that both individuals with physical disabilities and older citizens experience special difficulties in obtaining employment. Program goals will be established within the Affirmative Action Plan to overcome the present effects of past discrimination, if any, and any identified barriers to achieving the full and fair utilization these groups.

**Any employee who feels that she or he has been discriminated against can file an internal grievance utilizing the District's Internal Discrimination Complaint Process.**

Questions or comments regarding the District's Affirmative Action Program or Internal Complaint Process should be directed to the following person:

**Rita Kelley**  
**Equal Employment Opportunity Officer**  
**The Metropolitan District Commission**  
**555 Main Street, PO Box 800**  
**Hartford, CT 06142-0800**  
**(860) 278-7850 x3227**  
[rkelly@themdc.com](mailto:rkelly@themdc.com)

As the Chief Executive Officer at the District, I am personally committed to the effective implementation of the District's Affirmative Action Plan and achievement of the goals contained within it. I pledge that the District administrators, managers, and supervisors will support the Plan's policies and programs, and will work aggressively to achieve the goals contained in this plan.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Scott Jellison P.E.  
Chief Executive Officer

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

## THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT COMMISSION

### 2019 PERSONNEL STATUS REPORT FOR SPECIAL ACT 14-21

#### Description of the Metropolitan District Commission's Affirmative Action Diversity/Efforts

##### Affirmative Action Program

On an annual basis the District develops and implements a written Affirmative Action Program that is reviewed by the State Commission on Human Rights and Opportunities (Commission). To date, the District has submitted eight annual plans to the Commission for review, all of which have been approved. The most recent approval of the District's Affirmative Action Plan by the Commission on Human rights and Opportunities was November 2019.

A critical aspect of the District's Affirmative Action Program is the establishment of hiring and promotional goals and the development of strategies for recruiting goal candidates for open positions.

The District has developed recruiting strategies to create diverse applicant pools. The following narrative describes its outreach strategies.

##### Career Builder Diversity Package:

In filling positions via external recruitment, the District utilizes its applicant tracking system to post employment opportunities to the websites Career Builder, Glass Door, Indeed and Top USA Jobs. Utilizing these sites allow the District to expand its reach to recruit a diverse applicant pool.

##### Career Fairs

At these career fairs, District recruiters spoke to over 100 students about internship opportunities for the summer of 2019 as well as the Professional Level Trainee job positions. The Professional Level Trainee position is geared towards recent college graduates looking for entry-level opportunities within their field of study.

<u>College/University</u>	<u>Date</u>
University of Connecticut	3/28/2019 & 9/25/019
Capital Community Technical College	4/4/2019
Goodwin College Fair	4/11/2019
University of Connecticut	10/8/2019
Heroes 4 Hire Veteran's Career Fair	4/9/2019
<u>High School</u>	<u>Date</u>
Avon High School	3/27/2019
Hartford High	4/1/2019
A.I. Price Tech	5/9/2019
Grace Academy	5/21/2019

## **Sexual Harassment Awareness and Prevention Training**

The District has developed a two-hour Sexual Harassment Prevention Training Workshop for all employees. This training was developed and implemented in accordance with the Connecticut Times's Up Act (Public Acts 19-16 and 19-93) . Sixty employees completed this training during the 2019 reporting period.

The Sexual Harassment Prevention Curriculum contains a diversity segment which provides participants with critical information focused on the importance of diversity and affirmative action initiatives to the District's mission.

### **Diversity Committee:**

The District has a Multi-Cultural Diversity Committee. The mission of this committee is to celebrate and promote multi-culturalism and diversity across the District. The committee includes representatives from a wide geographical, occupational category and protected class cross-section of the workforce. The committee over the past three years has been focused on sponsoring diversity events that promote an awareness of the many identity groups represented in the District. The two events of 2019 event were: **Connecting with the Needs of the Communities We Serve in addition to celebrating Native American History.**

### **College Internships**

The District has operated a college internship program for over fifteen years. Nationally, women, African Americans and Hispanics are underrepresented in science, technical and engineering occupations. This results in organizations, such as the District, having difficulty in recruiting a diverse staff. Through its intern programs, the District helps prepare students from diverse backgrounds for careers in science and engineering fields by providing work experiences in a STEM industry. The demographics of participants for the summer of 2019 included 11 White Males, 4 White Females, 2 Black Females, 2 Black Males, 1 Hispanic Males and 1 Hispanic Female.

### **Learn & Earn Program for High School Students**

The District's Learn and Earn Program is targeted for high school students interested in technical careers: Studies suggest that the water industry will experience a 40% "brain drain" within the next five years through retirement. The State of Connecticut currently has 10 certified distribution and treatment operators registered with the state. Within the next five years fifty percent of MDC's population is retirement eligible.

In 2019 the District employed high school students from 8 member towns for the Learn and Earn Program. This program introduces high school students to the utility industry, and exposes them to career fields that make up water/sewer utility. The demographics of participants include: 1 White Male, 4 Black Females, 4 Black Males, 2 Hispanic Males and 2 Asian Males.

### **Community Partnerships**

During the reporting period District staff attended and provided sponsorship for a wide range of events that connected them with the Greater Hartford Community. Examples of such events include:

- Annual Women In Business Summit May 5<sup>th</sup>, 2019
- Martin Luther King Breakfast January 20<sup>th</sup>, 2019

### **Small Contractor/ Minority Business Enterprise and Women's Business Enterprise Development Program**

The District Diversity Office is responsible for ensuring overall compliance with minority-owned and women-owned business supplier diversity programs. As a part of its Supplier Diversity Program, the Diversity Office works continuously with its partners to provide small contractor education and development that includes the following:

- Supplier Diversity Contracting
- Workforce Development
- Supplier Diversity Compliance
- MBE/WBE business development
- DAS Recertification Process for Small, Minority and Women's Owned Business
- Small Contractor Development & Executive Leadership Academy
- Small Business Service Centers
- Pre-Bid Conferences & Business Card Exchanges
- Capital Community College Educational Certificate Programs
- Construction Industry Project Management Courses.

### **Women in Construction Annual Women's Month Event**

Then National Women in Construction Hartford Chapter (NAWIC) plans an annual event held at the State Capitol during Women's History Month. The District is one of their major sponsors for this initiative. This year's event was held on May 4, 2019.

**2019 METROPOLITAN DISTRICT WORKFORCE**

By Quarter				
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Regular	468	473	467	469
Seasonal	2	59	8	12
Durational	4	4	3	3
Total	474	536	478	484

**2019 FULL-TIME JOB ANALYSIS  
THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT**

<b>Administrative Support</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>6.82%</b>
<b>Female</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>5.58%</b>
African-American	10	2.07%
Caucasian	14	2.89%
Hispanic	3	0.62%
<b>Male</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>1.24%</b>
Caucasian	4	0.83%
Hispanic	2	0.41%
<b>Officials and Administrators</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>7.44%</b>
<b>Female</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>1.86%</b>
African-American	2	0.41%
Caucasian	7	1.45%
<b>Male</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>5.58%</b>
African-American	2	0.41%
Asian or Pacific Islander	1	0.21%
Caucasian	24	4.96%
Hispanic	0	0.00%
<b>Para-Professionals</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>2.07%</b>
<b>Female</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>1.03%</b>
Caucasian	1	0.21%
African-American	2	0.41%
Hispanic	2	0.41%
<b>Male</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>1.03%</b>
African-American	1	0.21%
Caucasian	3	0.62%
Hispanic	1	0.21%
<b>Professionals</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>19.21%</b>
<b>Female</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>8.68%</b>
African-American	5	1.03%
Asian or Pacific Islander	3	0.62%
Caucasian	28	5.79%
Hispanic	5	1.03%
Native American/Alaskan	1	0.21%
<b>Male</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>10.54%</b>
African-American	3	0.62%
Asian or Pacific Islander	4	0.83%
Caucasian	40	8.26%
Hispanic	4	0.83%

**2019 FULL-TIME JOB ANALYSIS Continued**  
**THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT**

<b>Protective Service Workers</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>3.10%</b>
<b>Female</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0.62%</b>
Caucasian	3	0.62%
<b>Male</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>2.48%</b>
African-American	2	0.41%
Caucasian	9	1.86%
Native American/Alaskan	1	0.21%
<b>Service-Maintenance</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>3.51%</b>
<b>Female</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0.21%</b>
African-American	1	0.21%
<b>Male</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>3.31%</b>
African-American	2	0.41%
Caucasian	12	2.48%
Hispanic	2	0.41%
<b>Skilled Craft Workers</b>	<b>223</b>	<b>46.07%</b>
<b>Female</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>1.45%</b>
African-American	1	0.21%
Asian or Pacific Islander	1	0.21%
Caucasian	5	1.03%
<b>Male</b>	<b>216</b>	<b>44.63%</b>
African-American	30	6.20%
Asian or Pacific Islander	3	0.62%
Caucasian	163	33.68%
Hispanic	20	4.13%
<b>Technicians</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>11.78%</b>
<b>Female</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>1.03%</b>
African-American	1	0.21%
Caucasian	3	0.62%
Hispanic	1	0.21%
<b>Male</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>10.74%</b>
African-American	8	1.65%
Asian or Pacific Islander	1	0.21%
Caucasian	42	8.68%
Hispanic	1	0.21%
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>484</b>	<b>100%</b>



**THE 2019 METROPOLITAN DISTRICT PERSONNEL STATUS REPORT  
POSITIONS FILLED BY QUARTER**

Quarter	Job Title	Name of Action Type
1	Mgr Labor Relationship	New Hire
1	Accounting Asst 1	New Hire
1	Utility Maintr 1	New Hire
1	Utility Maintr 1	New Hire
1	Accounting Admr	New Hire
1	Electronic Tech	New Hire
1	Electronic Tech	New Hire
1	Bussiness Syst Analyst	New Hire
1	Director of Finance /CFO	New Hire
1	Durational Project Manager	New Hire
1	Maintenance Mechanic 2	New Hire
1	Project Eng 2	New Hire
1	Project Eng 2	New Hire
2	WPC Supervisor	New Hire
2	Maintenance Mechanic 2	New Hire
2	Electronic Tech	New Hire
2	Facilities Maintr 1	New Hire
2	Maintenance Mechanic 2	New Hire
2	Sr Clerk	New Hire
3	Facilities Maintr 1	New Hire
3	Facilities Maintr 1	New Hire
4	Manager Labor Relationship	New Hire
4	Princ Account Clerk	New Hire
4	Princ Account Clerk	New Hire
4	Manager of Treasury	Rehire

**THE 2019 METROPOLITAN DISTRICT PERSONNEL STATUS REPORT  
POSITIONS FILLED BY QUARTER**

Quarter	Job Title	Name of Action Type
1	Utility Maintr 2	Promotion
1	Senior Utility Maint Crew	Promotion
1	Facility Maint Supv 1	Promotion
1	Plant & Pump Station Main	Promotion
1	Asst Utility Maint Supt	Promotion
1	Chief Operating Officer	Promotion
1	Chief Operating Officer	Promotion
1	Chief Administrative Offi	Promotion
2	Sr. Utility Maint Sup	Promotion
2	Sr. Utility Maint Sup	Promotion
2	Sr. Utility Maint Sup	Promotion
2	Senior Project Manager	Promotion
2	Senior Project Manager	Promotion
2	Senior Project Manager	Promotion
2	Senior Project Manager	Promotion
2	Mgr of Customer Svce	Promotion
2	Cust Svce Rep	Promotion
2	Mgr of Bdg & Anlys	Promotion
2	Asst Utility Maint Supt	Promotion
3	Utility Maint Supv	Promotion
3	Sr Proj Mgr	Promotion
3	Mgr of Command Center	Promotion
3	Financial Analyst	Promotion
3	Manager of WPC	Promotion
4	Cust Svce Supv	Promotion
4	Cust Svce Supv	Promotion
4	IT Project MGR	Promotion
4	Command Ctr Sr. Supv	Promotion
4	Cost Analyst	Promotion

**THE 2019 METROPOLITAN DISTRICT PERSONNEL STATUS REPORT  
POSITIONS FILLED BY QUARTER**

Quarter	Job Title	Name of Action Type
1	Pump Station Maint Supv	Retirement
1	Engrg Drafter	Retirement
1	Machinist / Maint Mech 2	Retirement
1	Principal Engineer	Retirement
1	Electrician 2	Retirement
1	Facilities Maint Supt	Retirement
1	Cust Svce Maintr 1	Retirement
1	Asst Utility Maint Supt	Retirement
2	District Patrol LT	Retirement
2	Asst Utility Maint Supt	Retirement
2	Mgr of Command Center	Retirement
2	Project Eng 2	Retirement
2	Princ Account Clerk	Retirement
2	WS Maintr 2	Retirement
2	Bus Syst Analyst	Retirement
3	Facilities Maintr 2	Retirement
3	B&G Maintr	Retirement

Quarter	Job Title	Name of Action Type
1	Project Eng 1	Separation
1	Prof Level Trainee	Separation
1	Integration: default posi	Separation
1	Chief Financial Officer	Separation
1	Electronics Technician	Separation
2	Mgr of Customer Svce	Separation
2	Mgr Labor Rel	Separation
3	Bus Syst Analyst	Separation
4	WPC Crew Leader 2	Separation

Quarter	Job Title	Name of Action Type
1	Facilities Maintainer 1	Transfer
1	Gate Maintr 1	Transfer

At the end of fiscal year 2019, The MDC had 36 vacant positions,  
and estimates filling 20 positions by the end of fiscal year 2020.